APR 26 2023

Melissa Hornbein Barbara Chillcott Western Environmental Law Center 103 Reeder's Alley Helena, MT 59601 (406) 708-3058 hornbein@westernlaw.org

Roger Sullivan
Dustin Leftridge
McGarvey Law
345 1st Avenue East
Kalispell, MT 59901
(406) 752-5566
rsullivan@mcgarveylaw.com
dleftridge@mcgarveylaw.com

chillcott@westernlaw.org

Nathan Bellinger (pro hac vice)
Andrea Rodgers (pro hac vice)
Julia Olson (pro hac vice)
Our Children's Trust
1216 Lincoln Street
Eugene, OR 97401
(413) 687-1668
nate@ourchildrenstrust.org
andrea@ourchildrenstrust.org
julia@ourchildrenstrust.org

Philip L. Gregory (*pro hac vice*) Gregory Law Group

Philip L. Gregory (pro hac vice)
Gregory Law Group
1250 Godetia Drive
Redwood City, CA 94062
(650) 278-2957
pgregory@gregorylawgroup.com

MONTANA FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT LEWIS AND CLARK COUNTY

RIKKI HELD, et al.,

Plaintiffs,

v.

STATE OF MONTANA, et al.,

Defendants.

Cause No. CDV-2020-307 Hon. Kathy Seeley

PLAINTIFFS' NOTICE TO THE COURT OF DISPUTES TO PROPOSED FINAL PRE-TRIAL ORDER Plaintiffs, through counsel, hereby give Notice to the Court of disputes as to contents of the proposed Pre-trial Order in this case, which – pursuant to Montana Uniform District Court Rule 5 – will be presented to the Court for resolution at the Final Pre-Trial Conference on April 27, 2023 at 9:30 a.m. Contemporaneously herewith, Plaintiffs have filed Plaintiffs' Proposed Final Pre-Trial Order and Exhibit List, which also will be presented to the Court at the Pre-Trial Conference.

BACKGROUND

Rule 5: Absent specific language regarding the Pre-Trial Order in the governing scheduling order, Uniform District Court Rule 5(b) governs:

Not later than seven days prior to the pre-trial conference, Plaintiff shall convene a conference of all parties for the purpose of preparing a pre-trial order. The proposed pre-trial order shall be presented for signature at the pre-trial conference. In the event of a dispute as to the contents of the order, such dispute shall be presented to the judge for resolution at the pre-trial conference.

Rule 5 also provides the template for the Pre-Trial Order. In the "Agreed Facts" section, Rule 5 states: "The following facts are admitted, agreed to be true, and require no proof: (Here enumerate all agreed facts, including facts admitted in the pleadings.)" (Emphasis added.)

Plaintiffs have been attempting to get the Pre-Trial Order finalized so that it is ready for signature at the time of the Pre-Trial Conference on April 27 as contemplated by Rule 5. That said, "In the event of a dispute as to the contents of the order, such dispute shall be presented to the judge for resolution at the pre-trial conference." *Id*.

The Exchanges of Draft Pre-Trial Orders: On March 27, 2023, the Parties reached agreement on a schedule for exchanging drafts and meeting and conferring to finalize the Pre-Trial Order, as follows: by April 7, the Parties agreed to exchange versions of their respective sections;

¹ At the April 27 Pre-Trial Conference, Plaintiffs will have copies of the relevant emails and drafts should the Court wish to review any of the underlying documentation referenced in this Notice.

by April 14, the Parties were to then review their respective sections and circulate revised versions; on April 18 the Parties were to conduct a meet and confer about the pre-trial order via zoom; and by April 24 the Parties were to then use the results of the meet and confer to finalize the Pre-Trial Order.

The Parties exchanged drafts of the Pre-Trial Order and their respective sections on April 7, 14, 18, 21, and 24. Further, the Parties conducted the meet and confer session on April 18, 2023. Present were the following individuals for Plaintiffs (Philip Gregory, Roger Sullivan, Barbara Chillcott, Nate Bellinger, David Schwartz, Ji Hyun Lee, and Tara Robinson) and for Defendants (Mark Stermitz, Selena Sauer, Lee McKenna (for DEQ only), Thane Johnson, and Michael Russell). In addition, on April 19, counsel met in person informally, where pre-trial issues were discussed. Attending were for Plaintiffs (Philip Gregory, Barbara Chillcott, and Nate Bellinger) and for Defendants (Thane Johnson and Michael Russell). During the April 18 session it was agreed that the primary individuals tasked with finalizing the Pre-Trial Order were Philip Gregory (Plaintiffs) and Michael Russell (Defendants).

At the session on April 18, the Parties reached agreement that, among other items, the Pre-Trial Order would use attachments for each of the Parties' sections, rather than paste the text in the body of the Pre-Trial Order. On April 21, Mr. Russell informed Mr. Gregory via phone that Defendants were not going to utilize the attachment method previously agreed and would instead continue to have the text of their sections in the body of the Pre-Trial Order. As a result of Defendants' change in position, Plaintiffs modified their draft Pre-Trial Order also to have the text

² It should be noted that Emily Jones, counsel for Defendants, did not attend the sessions on April 18 or April 19.

of their sections in the body of the Pre-Trial Order. On April 21, Defendants provided their revised Pre-Trial Order.

On April 24, Plaintiffs provided their revised Pre-Trial Order as a redlined version of Defendants' draft Pre-Trial Order of April 21. In that email, Plaintiffs stated, in relevant part, as follows:

- 3. On April 7, and again on April 18, Plaintiffs circulated their proposed Agreed Facts. I have attached that document again for your reference. Plaintiffs agreed to most of Defendants' proposed Agreed Facts, yet Defendants have not responded as to their position on any of Plaintiffs' proposed Agreed Facts. Can you please provide Defendants' position on Plaintiffs' proposed Agreed Facts?
- 4. As to resolving issues regarding exhibits, Defendants' proposed dates will not work as to the 150 documents that Defendants have been reviewing since December 2022. As to those documents, if the Parties cannot reach agreement by the Pre-Trial Conference, and the Court has not ruled on Plaintiffs' Motion in Limine No. 7, Plaintiffs will have to arrange to take the depositions that Defendants agreed would occur of the Rule 30(b)(6) records custodian depositions for the Montana Department of Environmental Quality, the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation, the Montana Public Service Commission, and the Montana Governor's office.
- 5. As to resolving issues regarding the remaining exhibits, Defendants' proposed schedule is too tight for anticipated objections to authenticity and foundation (May 19, 2023), final objections (May 26, 2023), and presentation of unresolved objections to the Court for pre-trial resolution (June 2, 2023). In order to give the Court enough time to rule on the proposed objections, Plaintiffs propose the following compromise between Plaintiffs' offered dates and Defendants' offered dates:
 - a. Anticipated objections to authenticity and foundation will be identified by May 5, 2023.
 - b. Final objections will be identified by May 12, 2023.
 - c. Any authenticity or foundation objections that cannot be resolved by the Parties will be presented to the Court for pre-trial resolution on or before May 19, 2023.
- 8. Finally, as to Defendants' proposal concerning the 150 documents that Defendants have been reviewing since December 2022 whereby Plaintiffs would "identify such documents that Plaintiffs believe fall under Rule of Evidence 902's self-authentication provisions," Plaintiffs cannot agree to that proposal.

As a result of prior commitments, starting April 21, Michael Russell could no longer continue as the primary individual responsible for Defendants, and that role was taken over by Emily Jones. On April 24, Ms. Jones wrote an email, responding to Plaintiffs' April 24 draft, stating, in relevant part:

I have circulated our latest draft to all the state agency defendants and am waiting for additional feedback from them. Additionally, since you just sent me your latest draft, I will need to circulate that as well and get my clients' input. Your goal of filing the final pretrial order by tomorrow afternoon likely won't be attainable. I propose we strive to present an agreed-upon proposed FPTO at the final pretrial conference on Thursday morning, as is standard practice. I will get back to you with our comments and changes as soon as possible.

Ms. Jones' April 24 email went on to state, in relevant part:

- We do not agree to your proposed agreed facts; that's why we provided you with our alternate proposed agreed facts. I thought we were all in agreement that we using our version, not your version, but sorry if there was any confusion in that regard.
- Regarding the schedule for proposed exhibits, we disagree that it's too tight and
 maintain that our dates give ample time to work out objections before trial. It is
 likely the judge won't resolve all of these issues anyway and will reserve rulings
 on objections until the time of trial. If we can't agree on a schedule, then we need
 to consider filing two separate proposed final pretrial orders for the Court's
 consideration. We can't agree to your proposed timeline.
- Also regarding exhibits, we will stipulate to the authenticity of all documents we have produced in discovery. Your unwillingness to identify the exhibits you believe are self-authenticating under the Rules of Evidence in order to streamline objections is perplexing. We have repeatedly asked you to narrow your exhibits to those you actually intend to introduce at trial, which you also have been unwilling to do. We remain willing to allow you to take any records custodian depositions you deem necessary, although we think this could be avoided by simply telling us which exhibits you believe are self-authenticating. Additionally, many of your proposed exhibits date back decades and include documents purportedly from non-parties, such as the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation. We can't authenticate non-party documents, and there are likely no records custodians who could authenticate decades-old documents that we did not produce to you. Perhaps it is best we just discuss this issue with the judge.

 Regarding witnesses, we can call any witness – disclosed or undisclosed – for rebuttal purposes, and will do so if necessary. The language we have used is standard in Montana.

In concluding her April 24 email, Ms. Jones suggested that the Parties "get on the phone for another meet and confer" on April 25 and stated: "I'm going to hold off on sending this to my clients until we discuss it."

Later April 24, Roger Sullivan responded via email, agreeing to a call on April 25. In relevant part, Mr. Sullivan went on to state:

As you are aware, there is a long email chain dating back to December and January and continuing thereafter indicating Defendants were almost done reviewing the 150 documents listed as exhibits by Plaintiffs and indicating that authentication and foundation should not be a problem. There remain outstanding motions addressing same. However, it would be unfortunate to require the Court to expend its time on a matter that the we should be able to resolve by ourselves by reference to the previously cited rules of evidence and procedure.

As to your concern with documents from the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation, DNRC, as the agency the BOGC is administratively attached to, is charged with record-keeping for the BOGC per 2-15-121(2)(a), MCA: "The department to which an agency is allocated for administrative purposes only in this title shall: (a) direct and supervise the budgeting, recordkeeping, reporting, and related administrative and clerical functions of the agency;" accordingly, DNRC would be the obvious party to authenticate those documents.

On April 25, Ms. Jones responded to Mr. Sullivan's April 24 email as follows:

I have conferred again with my team regarding where we are with the final pretrial order. We previously agreed to your proposed schedule for back and forth exchanges of drafts. We adhered to that schedule. My team also conferred with your team at least twice last week, with additional phone conversations for the purpose of finalizing the pretrial order. The draft you sent us late yesterday did not conform to those agreements. At this late juncture, we intend to move forward with submitting our own proposed pretrial order to the Court and preparing for the conference. We do not think the judge will appreciate a 138-page proposed pretrial order, and we are not comfortable signing it.

We'll provide you with a copy of our final proposed pretrial order and exhibit list once we file them. We'll provide you with copies of our exhibits at the conference.

As a result of Defendants' April 25 email, there have been no further meet and confer sessions.

<u>Disputes to be Resolved at Pre-Trial Conference</u>: The following disputes will be presented to the Court:

1. Schedule for Resolution of Authenticity and Foundation Objections to Exhibits. As more fully set forth in Plaintiffs' Motion in Limine No. 7, Defendants continue to refuse to stipulate as to authenticity and foundation to 150 proposed exhibits. In order to avoid involving the Court, Plaintiffs had asked Defendants to stipulate these 150 proposed exhibits had proper authentication and foundation and that, subject to other substantive objections, such 150 proposed exhibits are admissible at trial in accordance with the Montana Rules of Evidence. Defendants have had these 150 exhibits since December 2022. Since December 2022, Defendants stated on January 31, 2023 that the documents were being reviewed: "The agencies are still going through them and [Defendants] are committed to finishing that in a timely fashion, meaning within a reasonable time to complete the exhibit lists for the pretrial order. [Defendants] agree it is to everyone's benefit to narrow down as much as possible any dispute about authenticity or foundation."

As can be seen from the emails of the last two weeks, Defendants have not taken a position on *any* of the 150 proposed exhibits. As a result, Plaintiffs request this Court resolve the dispute concerning these 150 proposed exhibits as to proper authentication and foundation and that, subject to other substantive objections, such 150 proposed exhibits are admissible at trial in accordance with the Montana Rules of Evidence

2. Resolution of Issues regarding Exhibits. Rule 5 of the Uniform District Court Rules states, "Attached to the pre-trial order are exhibit lists identifying by number and brief

description each exhibit and stating any objection to the exhibits. Any exhibit offered at the trial to which no objection was made in the pre-trial order will be admitted into evidence." In their Proposed Pre-Trial Order, Plaintiffs proposed the following dates for resolution of objections to all exhibits, except for the authenticity and foundation objections as to the 150 Exhibits described in Paragraph 1, above:

With respect to authenticity and foundation of exhibits, the Parties agree that:

- 1. Anticipated objections to authenticity and foundation will be identified by May 5, 2023.
- 2. Final objections will be identified by May 12, 2023.
- 3. Any authenticity or foundation objections that cannot be resolved by the Parties will be presented to the Court for pre-trial resolution on or before May 26, 2023.
- 4. The Parties may call any necessary witnesses at trial, including through depositions, to establish disputed authenticity or foundation.

In their Proposed Pre-Trial Order, Defendants proposed the following dates for resolution of objections to all exhibits, except for the authenticity and foundation objections as to the 150 Exhibits described in Paragraph 1, above:

- Anticipated objections to authenticity and foundation will be identified by May 19,
 2023.
- 2. Final objections will be identified by May 26, 2023.
- 3. Any authenticity or foundation objections that cannot be resolved by the Parties will be presented to the Court for pre-trial resolution on or before June 2, 2023.

As a result, Plaintiffs request this Court resolve the dispute concerning objections as to dates for resolution of objections to all exhibits, except for the authenticity and foundation objections as to the 150 Exhibits described in Paragraph 1, above.

3. Agreed Facts. On April 7, 2023, Plaintiffs and Defendants, per their agreement, exchanged their respective versions of the Pre-Trial Order. Plaintiffs' version included their proposed Agreed Facts, which – as provided in Rule 5 – included "facts admitted in the pleadings." A true and correct copy of Plaintiffs' proposed Agreed Facts is attached hereto as Attachment 1. Defendants did not notify Plaintiffs that they would not agree to Plaintiffs' proposed Agreed Facts until April 24, 2023. As discussed above, Defendants indicated that they would agree to none of Plaintiffs' proposed Agreed Facts, even though, for example, several of these proposed Agreed Facts are admissions in Defendants' Answer. As a result, Plaintiffs request this Court resolve the dispute concerning Plaintiffs' proposed Agreed Facts as provided in Rule 5.

DATED this 26th day of April, 2023.

/s/ Barbara Chillcott
Barbara Chillcott
Melissa Hornbein
Western Environmental Law Center
103 Reeder's Alley
Helena, MT 59601
(406) 708-3058
hornbein@westernlaw.org
chillcott@westernlaw.org

Roger Sullivan
Dustin Leftridge
McGarvey Law
345 1st Avenue East
Kalispell, MT 59901
(406) 752-5566
rsullivan@mcgarveylaw.com
dleftridge@mcgarveylaw.com

Nathan Bellinger (pro hac vice)
Andrea Rodgers (pro hac vice)
Julia Olson (pro hac vice)
Our Children's Trust
1216 Lincoln Street
Eugene, OR 97401
(413) 687-1668
nate@ourchildrenstrust.org
andrea@ourchildrenstrust.org
julia@ourchildrenstrust.org

Philip L. Gregory (pro hac vice) Gregory Law Group 1250 Godetia Drive Redwood City, CA 94062 (650) 278-2957 pgregory@gregorylawgroup.com

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that a true and correct copy of the foregoing was delivered by email to the following on April 26, 2023:

AUSTIN KNUDSEN

Montana Attorney General
215 North Sanders
P.O. Box 201401
Helena, MT 59620-1401
Phone: 406-444-2026

Fax: 406-444-3549

MICHAEL RUSSELL
THANE JOHNSON
Assistant Attorneys General
215 North Sanders
P.O. Box 201401
Helena, MT 59620-1401
Telephone: (406) 444-2026
michael.russell@mt.gov
thane.johnson@mt.gov

EMILY JONES
Special Assistant Attorney General
Jones Law Firm, PLLC
115 N. Broadway, Suite 410
Billings, MT 59101
Phone: 406-384-7990
emily@joneslawmt.com

MARK L. STERMITZ Crowley Fleck PLLP 305 S. 4th Street E., Suite 100 Missoula, MT 59801 Phone: 406-523-3600 mstermitz@crowleyfleck.com

SELENA Z. SAUER Crowley Fleck PLLP 1667 Whitefish Stage Road Kalispell, MT 59901 ssauer@crowleyfleck.com

/s/ Barbara Chillcott
Barbara Chillcott

Attachment 1 Held v. State of Montana Cause No. CDV-2020-307

Plaintiffs' Statement of Proposed Agreed Facts As of April 7, 2023

State	ement of Agreed Facts based on Defendants	' Answer to Plaintiffs' Complaint
Complaint [with citation]	Answer [with cite]	Agreed Fact
"Defendants are governmental entities that have created and implemented a long-standing fossil-fuel based state energy system that contributes to dangerous climate disruption in violation of Youth Plaintiffs; constitutional rights as guaranteed under [cites]."	"In response to Paragraph 3, Montana admits that Defendants are governmental entities. Montana denies the remainder of the allegations in Paragraph 3." Answer ¶ 3.	Defendants are governmental entities.
Compl. ¶ 3. "This Court has original jurisdiction over this action pursuant to Article II, Section 16, and Article VII, Section 4 of the Montana Constitution and pursuant to Mont. Code Ann. § 3-5-302."	"In response to Paragraph 11, Montana admits only that this Court has personal jurisdiction. Montana denies that a justiciable controversy exists as to all of Plaintiffs' claims." Answer ¶ 11.	This Court has personal jurisdiction over Defendants.
Compl. ¶ 11. "Venue in this action is proper in this Court pursuant to Mont. Code Ann. § 25-2-126(1) and § 25-2-112. This is an action against the State of Montana, against officers and agencies of the state in their official capacities, and one or more of the Youth Plaintiffs reside in Lewis and Clark County." Compl. ¶ 13.	"In response to Paragraph 13, Montana admits that the First Judicial District Court is a proper venue for this action. In response to the allegations that one or more Plaintiffs live in Lewis and Clark county, Montana lacks sufficient information to admit or deny the allegations and therefore denies them." Answer ¶ 13.	The First Judicial District Court is a proper venue for this action.
"Defendant State of Montana is the sovereign trustee over the Public Trust Resources within its domain, including the atmosphere (air), water, public lands, and fish and wildlife. As a sovereign trustee, Defendant Montana is charged with protecting Public Trust Resources from substantial impairment and alienation	"The allegations in the first and second sentence of Paragraph 82 constitute legal conclusions to which no response is required; to the extent a response may be required, Montana denies all allegations. In response to the third sentence of Paragraph 82, Montana admits that the Legislature and the Governor enacted Mont. Code Ann. §§ 90-4-1001 and 75-1-201(2)(a)." Answer ¶ 82.	The Legislature and the Governor enacted Mont. Code Ann. §§ 90-4-1001 and 75-1-201(2)(a).

	T	··· ·
for the benefit of present and		
future Montanans.		
Defendant Montana has a		
constitutional duty to		
maintain and improve a clean and healthful		
environment for present and		
future generations. The State		
of Montana, through its		
legislature and governor,		
enacted Montana's State Energy Policy and MEPA		
Climate Change Exception."		
Chinate Change Exception.		
Compl. ¶ 82.		
"Defendant Governor Steve	"The first sentence of Paragraph 83 is a	Governor Greg Gianforte has supervisory authority
Bullock is sued in his	Plaintiffs' characterization of the case for	over the principal departments of the executive
official capacity as Governor	which no response is required. The second	branch, which include all allocated executive and
of the State of Montana.	sentence characterizes a provision of the	administrative offices, boards, bureaus, commissions,
Pursuant to the Montana	Montana Constitution that speaks for itself,	agencies and instrumentalities of the executive
Constitution, "the executive	is the best evidence of its contents, and no	branch.
power is vested in the	response is required. Montana denies the	oranen.
governor who shall see that	allegations in the third sentence of	
the laws are faithfully	Paragraph 83 as Defendant Bullock is no	
executed." Mont. Const. art.	longer the governor of Montana but admits	
VI, § 4. Defendant Bullock	them as they pertain to Greg Gianforte,	
has supervisory authority	who is currently the Governor of Montana.	
over the principal	The allegations in the fourth sentence of	
departments of the executive	Paragraph 83 constitute legal conclusions	
branch, which include all	to which no response is required; to the	
allocated executive and	extent a response may be required,	
administrative offices,	Montana denies all allegations."	
boards, bureaus,		
commissions, agencies and	Answer ¶ 83.	
instrumentalities of the	n · · · ·	
executive branch. [fn.3]		
Defendant Bullock directs		
departments'		
implementation of policies		
and procedures to meet the		
objectives of the State		
Energy Policy. Mont. Const.		
art. VI, § 8."		
Compl. ¶ 83.		
"Defendant Bullock holds	"Montana denies the allegations in this	Governor Greg Gianforte holds cabinet meetings,
cabinet meetings,	paragraph as they pertain to Bullock, who	communicates with other state officers, oversees
communicates with other	is no longer the Governor of Montana.	budget expenditures, and has authority to issue
state officers, oversees	Montana admits the allegations in first	executive orders.
budget expenditures, and has	sentence of Paragraph 84 as they pertain to	
authority to issue executive	Governor Gianforte. Montana denies the	
orders. By and through his	allegations in second sentence of]
actions, Defendant Bullock	Paragraph 84."	
implements and directs	<u> </u>	

implementation of the State	Answer ¶ 84.	
Energy Policy."		
Garran 1 57 84		
Compl. ¶ 84.	(C)	D.C. 1 (1)C. 1 D. 1 C. 2 C. 1
"Defendant Montana	"Montana admits the allegations in	Defendant Montana Department of Environmental
Department of	Paragraph 86."	Quality ("DEQ") is a department of the State of
Environmental Quality		Montana created by Chapter 418, Laws of 1995.
("DEQ") is a department of	Answer ¶ 86.	
the State of Montana created		
by Chapter 418, Laws of		
1995."		
C1 # 96		
Compl. ¶ 86.	(0)	
"Defendant DEQ, as the	"Montana admits the allegations that the	Defendant Montana Department of Environmental
primary administrator of	Montana Department of Environmental	Quality ("DEQ") is the primary administrator of
Montana's environmental	Quality ("DEQ") is the primary	Montana's environmental regulatory, environmental
regulatory, environmental	administrator of Montana's environmental	cleanup, environmental monitoring, pollution
cleanup, environmental	regulatory, environmental cleanup,	prevention, and energy conservation laws.
monitoring, pollution	environmental monitoring, pollution	
prevention, and energy	prevention, and energy conservation laws.	
conservation laws, has	Montana denies all other allegations in	
implemented its authority in a manner that has	Paragraph 88."	
contributed to the	A #T Q Q	
constitutional violations	Answer ¶ 88.	
1		
described herein. [fn. 6]		
Defendant DEQ's actions, pursuant to and in		
furtherance of the State		
ř.		
Energy Policy, have contributed to dangerous		
levels of GHG emissions.		
[fn. 7]"		
[[111. 7]		
Compl. ¶ 88.		
Compi. oo.		
"Defendant DEQ issues air	"Montana admits that DEQ issues air	Defendant Montana Department of Environmental
quality permits to facilities	quality permits to facilities including coal	Quality ("DEQ") issues air quality permits to facilities
that emit GHG emissions,	mining operations, energy power plants,	including coal mining operations, energy power
including but not limited to	and oil and gas refineries, and denies the	plants, and oil and gas refineries.
coal mining operations,	remaining allegations in the first sentence	brannsi and ou and San Intiliations
energy power plants, and oil	of Paragraph 90. Montana admits that the	DEQ's Board of Environmental Review determines
and gas refineries. Through	Board of Environmental Review	appeals under regulatory statutes.
its Board of Environmental	determines appeals under regulatory	appears minor regulatory statutes.
Review, [fn.9] which adopts	statutes and denies the remaining	
rules and determines appeals	allegations in the second sentence of	
under regulatory statutes,	Paragraph 90."	
Defendant DEQ has broad	• •	
statutory authority to set and	Answer ¶ 90.	
enforce a quantitative limit		
for emissions as necessary to		
prevent or control air		
pollution. [fn. 10]"		

C1 # 00	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Compl. ¶ 90. "Defendant DEQ authorizes the construction, operation, and maintenance of interstate pipelines under the Major Facility Siting Act, Mont. Code Ann. § 75-20-101, et seq. Pursuant to the Major Facility Siting Act, Defendant DEQ certifies all pipeline facilities that are constructed or operated in Montana. See Mont. Code Ann. § 75-20-102(4)."	"Montana admits that it has authority to certify certain pipelines that meet the definition provided in the Major Facility Siting Act, Mont. Code Ann. § 75-20-104(9)(b), and otherwise comply with the requirements of the Act. See Mont. Code Ann. § 75-20-201. Montana denies the remaining allegations in Paragraph 91." Answer ¶ 91.	The State of Montana has authority to certify certain pipelines that meet the definition provided in the Major Facility Siting Act, Mont. Code Ann. § 75-20-104(9)(b), and otherwise comply with the requirements of the Major Facility Siting Act. See Mont. Code Ann. § 75-20-201.
Compl. ¶ 91. "Defendant DEQ has permitted strip and underground coal mining operations and mining and prospecting activities that are causing dangerous amounts of GHG emissions. [fn. 11] DEQ has issued permits for surface coal mining in Montana on state and federal land. [fn. 12] Defendant DEQ actively works with coal mining companies in Montana to implement the State Energy Policy. [fn. 13] In approving such activities, DEQ has repeatedly refused to disclose the significant harms to human health and the environment from its decisions."	"Montana admits that DEQ permits coal mining operations and mining and prospecting activities and Montana denies the remaining allegations in first sentence of Paragraph 92. Montana admits the allegations in second sentence of Paragraph 92. Montana denies the remaining allegations in Paragraph 92." Answer ¶ 92.	DEQ permits coal mining operations and mining and prospecting activities. DEQ has issued permits for surface coal mining in Montana on state and federal land.
Compl. ¶ 92. "Defendant DNRC manages all the resources of the state trust lands through the State Board of Land Commissioners ("Land Board"). [fn. 15] The Land Board is bound by the public trust to permit only those activities on state land that are in the best interests of the state. [fn. 16] To comply with its constitutional and statutory public trust mandate, the Land Board is	"Montana admits the allegations in the first sentence of Paragraph 95. The second and third sentences or Paragraph 95 are legal conclusions for which no response is required; to the extent a response is required, Montana denies these allegations." Answer ¶ 95.	The Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation ("DNRC") manages all the resources of the state trust lands through the State Board of Land Commissioners ("Land Board").

required to manage Montana		
resources in a manner that is		
not detrimental to public		
welfare or the environment."		
wellare or the environment."		
Compl. ¶ 95.		
"Defendant DNRC, through	"In response to the first sentence of	DNRC, through its Forestry Division, is responsible
its Forestry Division, is	Paragraph 97, Montana admits that DNRC,	for planning and implementing forestry and fire
responsible for planning and	through its Forestry Division, is	management programs, as well as authorizing and
implementing forestry and	responsible for planning and implementing	permitting commercial timber sales on trust lands.
fire management programs,	forestry and fire management programs, as	
as well as authorizing and	well as authorizing and permitting	
permitting commercial	commercial timber sales on trust lands a	
timber sales on public trust	[sic] but denies all other allegations in the	
lands. [fn. 18] Although only	first sentence of Paragraph 97. The	
4% of Montana's forests are	allegations in second sentence of	
within state trust lands,	Paragraph 97 purport to characterize a	
activity on this acreage	report that speaks for itself, is the best	
accounted for nearly 25% of	evidence of its contents, and no response is	
Montana's total timber	required; to the extent a response may be	
volume sold in 2017. [fn.	required, Montana denies all allegations."	
19]"	_	
	Answer ¶ 97.	
Compl. ¶ 97.		
"Defendant Montana	"Montana admits the allegations in	The Montana Department of Transportation ("MDT")
Department of	Paragraph 101."	is responsible for the planning, authorization, and
Transportation ("MDT") is		operation of programs for the construction,
responsible for the planning,	Answer ¶ 101.	maintenance, and monitoring of Montana's
authorization, and operation		transportation infrastructure and operations, including
of programs for the		Montana's highway network, railroads, and airports.
construction, maintenance,		
and monitoring of		Defendant MDT is responsible for state planning in
Montana's transportation		the transportation sector and is charged with
infrastructure and		collecting and enforcing fuel taxes.
operations, including		
Montana's highway		
network, railroads, and		
airports. [fn. 11] Defendant		
MDT is responsible for state		
planning in the		
transportation sector and is		
charged with collecting and		
enforcing fuel taxes. [fn.		
23]"		
Compl. ¶ 101.		
"Defendant Montana Public	"Montana admits the first sentence of	Defendant Montana Public Service Commission
Service Commission	Paragraph 102. In response to the second	("PSC") regulates, supervises, and controls public
("PSC") regulates,	sentence of Paragraph 102, Montana	utilities, common carriers, railroads, and pipelines.
supervises, and controls	admits that the Montana Public Service	Mont. Code Ann. § 69-3-102.
public utilities, common	Commission ("PSC") sets standard-offer	1410m. Code Am. y 07-3-102.
carriers, railroads, and	contracts for qualifying facilities and utility	The Montana Public Service Commission ("PSC")
pipelines. Mont. Code Ann.	rates. Montana denies the remaining	sets standard-offer contracts for qualifying facilities
§ 69-3-102. Defendant PSC		and utility rates.
2 0 2 102 Determine DC		and admy rates.

is responsible for reviewing	allegations in the second sentence of	
standard-offer contracts and	Paragraph 102."	
utility rates, as well as		
prescribing suitable	Answer ¶ 102.	
commercial units of product	1	
or service for each kind of		
public utility. Mont. Code		
Ann. § 69-3-108."		
Compl. ¶ 102.		
"Defendant PSC is	"Montana admits the allegations in first	Defendant PSC is responsible for the safety of
responsible for the safety of	sentence of Paragraph 104, Montana	interstate pipelines (such as gas pipelines that cross
interstate pipelines (such as	denies the allegations in the second	state borders) as well as all liquid lines, including
gas pipelines that cross state	sentence of Paragraph 104,"	crude oil or petroleum products, that operate within or
borders) as well as all liquid		through Montana.
lines, including crude oil or	Answer ¶ 104.	tinough montana.
petroleum products, that	This wor To 4.	
operate within or through		
Montana. [fn. 24] Defendant		
PSC has exercised		
its authority over pipelines		
in a manner that perpetuates		
the use of fossil fuels by		
locking in infrastructure that		
will result in GHG emissions		
for decades."		
Compl. ¶ 104.		
"Montana's fossil fuel-based	"Montana denies the allegations in the first	Montana's State Energy Policy has existed for
energy system is the result of	sentence of Paragraph 112. Montana	decades. It was codified in law. Mont. Code Ann. §
Montana's State Energy	admits the allegations in the second	90-4-1001[1](c)-(g).
Policy, and actions taken	sentence of Paragraph 112."	L IC / CG/
pursuant to that policy,	. 31	
which defines Montana's	Answer ¶ 112.	
energy policies, goals, and		
development process and		
explicitly calls for the use of		
dangerous fossil fuels. The		
State Energy Policy has		
existed for decades and is		
now codified in law. Mont.		
Code Ann. § 90-4-1001(c)-		
(g)."		
Compl. ¶ 112.		
"According to Senator	"The allegations in first sentence of	Mont. Code Ann. § 90-4-1001 articulates an
Jackson, who sponsored	Paragraph 113 purport to characterize a	aspiration to ensure an adequate supply of energy and
amendments to the State	statement that speaks for itself, is the best	avoid a high cost of energy.
Energy Policy in 2011, the	evidence of its contents, and no response is	
"State Energy Policy will	required; to the extent a response may be	
guide Montana's energy	required, Montana denies all allegations. In	
production." [fn. 25] The	response to the second sentence of	
purpose of the State Energy	Paragraph 113, Montana admits that Mont.	
Policy is to ensure an	Code Ann. § 90-4-1001 articulates an	

adequate supply of energy and avoid a high cost of energy. [fn. 26] Those purposes are readily achievable without perpetuating a form of energy that is known to cause dangerous climate change, cause harm to children, and result in a myriad of other adverse impacts to humans and the environment."

aspiration to ensure an adequate supply of energy and avoid a high cost of energy; Montana denies the remaining allegations in the second sentence of Paragraph 113. Montana denies the allegations in the third sentence of Paragraph 113."

Answer ¶ 113.

Compl. ¶ 113.

"Despite opposition to the 2011 amendments to the State Energy Policy, the bill passed and thus Montana's State Energy Policy, which implicitly promoted fossil fuels for decades, was amended to explicitly promote fossil fuels and to expand the already substantial extraction and use of fossil fuels in Montana."

"Montana admits the Mont. Code Ann. § 90-4-1001 was amended by the Montana Legislature in 2011. Montana denies the remaining allegations in Paragraph 115."

Answer ¶ 115.

The Mont. Code Ann. § 90-4-1001 was amended by the Montana Legislature in 2011.

Compl. ¶ 115.

"Despite Defendants' knowledge of climate change dangers and Defendants' rhetoric on the importance of reducing GHG emissions and the "profound consequences" [fn. 28] of climate change, Defendants, pursuant to and in furtherance of the State Energy Policy, have taken, and continue to take. affirmative actions to authorize, implement, and promote projects, activities, and plans (hereinafter, "aggregate acts") that cause emissions of dangerous levels of GHG pollution into the atmosphere. For example:

a. Defendants authorize and certify

"Montana objects to the form of Paragraph 118 because, pursuant to Mont. R. Civ. P. 10(b), claims must be provided in separate paragraphs. To the extent a response may be required, Montana admits: some Defendants authorize and certify energy projects and facilities within the State of Montana as prescribed by statute; the PSC has regulatory authority over contract lengths and rates for qualifying small power production facilities within the State as prescribed by statute; some Defendants have regulatory authority over coal plants to operate within the State as prescribed by statute; DEQ has regulatory authority over coal mining and reclamation within the State as prescribed by statute; DEO has regulatory authority over pipelines within the State as prescribed by statute; some Defendants have regulatory authority over petroleum refineries within the State as prescribed by statute; some Defendants have regulatory authority over fuel and

Some Defendants authorize and certify energy projects and facilities within the State of Montana as prescribed by statute.

The PSC has regulatory authority over contract lengths and rates for qualifying small power production facilities within the State as prescribed by statute.

Some Defendants have regulatory authority over coal plants to operate within the State as prescribed by statute.

DEQ has regulatory authority over coal mining and reclamation within the State as prescribed by statute.

DEQ has regulatory authority over pipelines within the State as prescribed by statute.

Some Defendants have regulatory authority over petroleum refineries within the State as prescribed by statute.

- energy projects and facilities within the State of Montana that emit substantial levels of GHG pollution, including, but not limited to, projects that burn and promote the use of fossil fuels.
- b. Defendant PSC significantly cut utility contract lengths and rates for NorthWestern Energy in June 2017 demonstrating biased decisions obstructing solar projects. [fn.29] Defendant PSC was found to have violated solar companies' due process rights by making decisions based on bias and policy preferences. [fn. 30]
- c. Defendant PSC exercises its authority to obstruct solar projects. [fn. 31] The public service commissioners have publicly expressed their affinity for coal power and publicly disparaged renewable energy sources. PSC Commissioner Bob Lake admitted that Defendant PSC was setting rates and contract lengths to eliminate small solar projects. [fn. 32]
- d. Defendant PSC
 affirmatively acts to
 promote public
 utilities reliant on
 fossil fuels and

fuel tax requirements for vehicles, commercial carries, and aviation within the State as prescribed by statute; and some Defendants have regulatory authority over infrastructure and energy and transportation systems within the State as prescribed by statute. Additionally, these allegations characterize documents, authorities, and statements that speak for themselves, are the best evidence of their contents, and for which no response is required. To the extent a response may be required, Montana denies the remaining allegations in Paragraph 118."

Answer ¶ 118.

Some Defendants have regulatory authority over fuel and fuel tax requirements for vehicles, commercial carries, and aviation within the State as prescribed by statute.

Some Defendants have regulatory authority over infrastructure and energy and transportation systems within the State as prescribed by statute.

	against the public		
	safety in the face of		
	dangerous climatic		
	changes.		
e	Defendants engage		
٠.	in a systemic pattern		
	and practice of		
	issuing permits,		
	licenses, and leases		
	that result in GHG		
	emissions without		
	considering how the		
	additional GHG	1	1
	emissions will		
	contribute to the		
	climate crisis.		
f.	Defendants		
	authorize four		}
	private coal plants to		
	operate in the state,		
	and these coal plants		
	are responsible for		
	30% of Montana's	Į.	
	energy production.		
g.	Defendants continue		
	to permit surface		
	coal mining and		
	reclamation in		
	Montana, which		
	results in substantial		
	GHG emissions.		
	Defendant DEQ		
	approved the AM4		
	expansion of the		
	Rosebud Strip Mine		
	in December 2015.		· .
	Defendant DEQ		
	issued a permit to		
	expand the coal		
	mining operation		
	and reclamation plan		
	at Bull Mountain		
	Mine in July 2016.		
	[fn. 33] Pursuant to		
	the Climate Change		
	Exception to MEPA,		
	DEQ refused to		
	analyze how these		
	decisions would		
	aggravate the		
	impacts of climate		
	change.		
h.	In 2018, Defendant		
	DEQ, pursuant to		
	Ç. [

	the Climate Change					
	Exception to MEPA,					
	refused to analyze or					
	discuss any climate					
	change impacts from					
	the TR3 expansion					
	of the Decker Mine,					
	which allowed the					
	coal company to	İ				
	strip-mine 23					
	million tons of coal,					
	which will lead to					
	nearly 50 million					
	tons of carbon					
	dioxide emissions					
	when burned,					
	-					
	aggravating the					
	impacts of climate					
	change including					
	causing negative		1			
	socioeconomic					
	impacts to Montanans.					
i.						
1.	In 2020, Defendant					
	DEQ is preparing to					
	revise its permit to					
	Spring Creek Mine,					
	the largest coal					
	producer in the state.					
	The proposed revision would add		1			
	977 acres of new					
	mining disturbance					
	to recover					
	approximately 72					
	million tons of coal.					1
	In August 2019,					
	Defendant DEQ,					
	pursuant to the					
	Climate Change					1
	Exception to MEPA,					
	refused to analyze		Ì			
	impacts on the social					
	cost of carbon and					
	the economic					
	impacts from	1 				
	climate change in its					l
	draft environmental		Ì			
	impact statement for					
	the Spring Creek					
	Mine. Although					ŀ
	public comments					
	urged Defendants to					
	consider these	_		_		

	·		
]	impacts in the DEQ		
Ì	analysis, Defendants		
İ	did not review how		
	their decision would		
	aggravate impacts of		
	climate change, and		
1	the substantial		
1	socioeconomic		
	impacts on		
	Montanans.		
j.	Defendant DEQ		
	authorizes the		
	operation of the		
	Colstrip Steam		
	Electric Station,		
	which produced 13.2		
	million metric tons		
	of CO2e, 38,015		
	metric tons of		
	methane, and 65,919		
	metric tons of		
	nitrous oxide in		
	2018. [fn. 34]		
k	Defendant DEQ		
	granted the Bull		
	Mountain Mine an		
	air quality permit in		
	January 2016,		
ı	authorizing Bull		
	Mountain Mine to		
	produce 15 million		
	tons of coal during		
	any rolling 12-		
	month period. [fn.		
	35] Pursuant to the		
	Climate Change		
	Exception to MEPA,		
	DEQ refused to		
	analyze how this	;	
	decision would		
	aggravate the		
	impacts of climate		
	change.		
1.	Defendant DEQ		
	issued a certificate		
	of compliance for		
	the Keystone XL		
	Pipeline in March		
	2012, which		
	authorized the		
	construction,		
	operation, and		
	maintenance of the		
	Montana portion of		
	1-2-officing portion of		

	the pipeline that		_		
	would result in				
	substantial GHG				
	emissions.				
	Defendant DNRC				
	leased public land				
	for the easement for				
	the operational				
	right-of- way, with				
	the approval of the				
	Land Board, and				
	issued a land use				
	license for the	1			
	construction right-				
	of-way and other				
	activities on state				
	lands and				
	waterways. [fn. 36]				
m.	Defendants DEQ				
	and DNRC issued				
	permits, licenses,				
	and leases for the				
	construction,				
	operation, and				
	maintenance of the				
	Keystone XL				
	Pipeline project in			,	
	Montana, which				
	would transport				
	Canadian tar sands				
	crude oil, the most				
	greenhouse gas				
	intense source of				
	petroleum in the				
	world. Pursuant to				
	the Climate Change				
	Exception to MEPA,				
	neither DEQ nor				
	DNRC disclosed to				
	the public the health				
	or climate				
	consequences of		i		
	these decisions. [fn.		}		
	37]				
n.	Defendants				
	authorize, through				
	licenses and leases,				
	the exploration and		ł		
	extraction of oil and		l		
	gas in Montana.				
0.	Defendants have				
	adopted and				
	enforced GHG				
	emissions standards	_ _			

for petroleum refineries that authorize dangerous levels of GHG emissions. Secondary emissions are not considered by Defendants in determining potential to emit. [fn. 38] p. Defendants continue to certify and authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. Q. Defendants have and the consequences of these decisions. Q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fitical and fitel tax requirements for vehicles.					
refineries that authorize dangerous levels of GHG emissions. Secondary emissions are not considered by Defendants in determining potential to emit. [fin. 38] p. Defendants continue to certify and authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fin. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. Q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fiuel and fuel tax requirements for		$\neg \vdash$	 	for petroleum	- "
authorize dangerous levels of GHG emissions. Secondary emissions are not considered by Defendants in determining potential to emit. [fn. 38] p. Defendants continue to certify and authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million barrels to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. Q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for		j			
levels of GHG emissions. Secondary emissions are not considered by Defendants in determining potential to emit. [fin. 38] p. Defendants continue to certify and authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fin. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and fuel tax requirements for		-			
emissions. Secondary emissions are not considered by Defendants in determining potential to emit. If in 38] Defendants continue to certify and authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. Q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
Secondary emissions are not considered by Defendants in determining potential to emit. [fin. 38] p. Defendants continue to certify and authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fin. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. Q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
are not considered by Defendants in determining potential to emit. [fn. 38] p. Defendants continue to certify and authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018, [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. Q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
by Defendants in determining potential to emit. [fn. 38] p. Defendants continue to certify and authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
determining potential to emit. [fin. 38] p. Defendants continue to certify and authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fin. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fiel and fuel tax requirements for					
potential to emit. [fn. 38] p. Defendants continue to certify and authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fitel and fuel tax requirements for		İ			
[fn. 38] p. Defendants continue to certify and authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for		- 1			
p. Defendants continue to certify and authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. Q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
to certify and authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					_
authorize four petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or ctimate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					p.
petroleum refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. Q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fitel and fuel tax requirements for					
refineries— Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. Q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fitel and fuel tax requirements for					
Exxon/Mobil, Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
Phillips 66, CHS Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
Laurel, and Calumet Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
Refining—in the State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
State of Montana. In 2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
2016, these refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
refineries exported 66.5 million barrels of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
of crude oil. The four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
four refineries combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. Q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fiuel and fuel tax requirements for		İ			
combined released 2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
2.0 million metric tons of CO2e in 2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
tons of CO2e in 2018. [fh. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
2018. [fn. 39] Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
Pursuant to the Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for	ſ				
Climate Change Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
Exception to MEPA, Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
Defendants have failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for		l			
failed to disclose to the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for		ľ			
the public the health or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
or climate consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					
consequences of these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for				the public the health	
these decisions. q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for	ľ			or climate	
q. Defendants have explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for		- 1			
explicitly adopted and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for		- 1			
and endorsed fuel and fuel tax requirements for					q.
and fuel tax requirements for		ļ			
requirements for					
				and fuel tax	
vehicles,				requirements for	
		- 1		vehicles,	
commercial carriers,					
and aviation that					
lock in dangerous					
levels of GHG					
emissions from the					
transportation					
sector. [fn. 40]	ļ				
r. Defendants have					г.
exempted certain			 	exempted certain ·	

	facilities that burn	
	fossil fuels from	
	present and future	
	compliance with	
	GHG emission	
	standards.	
s.	Defendants continue	
۵.	to finance,	į
	incentivize, and	
	subsidize fossil fuel	!
	infrastructure and	
	energy and	
	transportation	
	systems that are	
	endangering Youth	
	Plaintiffs, while	
	refusing to harness	
	Montana's potential	
	for wind energy.	
t.	Defendants continue	
	to aggressively	
	pursue expansion of	
	the fossil fuel	
	industry in Montana,	
	particularly the	
	expansion of coal	
	and mining	
	development, as	
	well as oil and gas	
	development.	
u.		
	has stated that "[]	
	coal will continue to	
	be a critical part of	
	the nation's energy	
	portfolio for years to	
	come, and	
	increasing electricity	
	demand will ensure	
	that we will need	
	both carbon-based	
	and renewable	
	sources of energy,	
	and not enough is	
	done in this country to advance clean-	
	coal technologies."	
	[fn. 41]	İ
v.	Defendant Bullock	
	continues to support policies that	
	incentivize	
	technologies for	
	coal, including but	
	oom, morading out	

not limited to: (1)		
providing favorable		
tax treatment for		
investments in		
carbon capture,		
sequestration, and		
transportation; and		
(2) calling for		
stronger policies and		
incentives to		
advance enhanced	1	
1		
oil recovery and		
CO2 capture at		
power plants and		
other industrial		
sources; both of		
which directly		
authorize GHG		
emissions to		
continue at		
dangerous levels in	1	
Montana.		
w. Defendants continue		
to "safeguard		
existing economic		
and energy assets"		
[fn. 42] by		
authorizing Montana		
fossil fuel		
extraction,		
production,		
consumption,	-	
transportation, and		
exportation."		
_		
Compl. ¶ 118.		
"In September 2019,	"Montana admits that Defendants	Defendants authorize coal plants in the State.
· ·		Detendants authorize coar plants in the state.
Montana, pursuant to its	authorize coal plants in the State. Montana	
State Energy Policy,	denies the remaining allegations in	
generated 1,383 thousand	Paragraph 131."	
MWh of electricity from		
coal; 49 thousand MWh of	Answer ¶ 131.	
electricity from natural gas;		
543 thousand MWh of		
electricity from		
hydroelectric power plants;		
and 186 thousand MWh of		
electricity from		
nonhydroelectric renewable		
energy sources. [fn. 55] All		
power plants in Montana are		
authorized by Defendants."		
authorized by Defendants.		
Com-1 # 121		
Compl. ¶ 131.		

"Pursuant to its State Energy Policy, Montana produces 1 in every 200 barrels of U.S. oil. In 2018, Montana's oil production rose to 59,000 barrels per day and there	"Montana denies the allegations in the first sentence of Paragraph 135. The allegations in the second, third, and fourth sentences of Paragraph 135 purport to characterize documents that speak for themselves, are	Between 1960 and 2017, Defendants authorized the production of 1.59 billion barrels of crude oil that, once combusted, resulted in 689 million metric tons of CO2.
were over 4,600 producing oil wells as of 2017 (see Figure 4). [fn. 63] With the authorization of Defendants, Montana produced 20,706,000 barrels of crude oil in 2017 alone that, once combusted, resulted in 8,948,719 metric tons CO2. As of March 2019, Montana's monthly crude oil production was 62,000 barrels per day. [fn. 64] Between 1960 and 2017, Defendants authorized the production of 1.59 billion barrels of crude oil that, once combusted, resulted in 689 million metric tons of CO2. The drilling and production of oil is authorized by Defendants."	the best evidence of their contents, and no response is required; to the extent a response may be required, Montana denies any remaining allegations. Montana admits the allegations in the fifth sentence of Paragraph 135." Answer ¶ 135.	The drilling and production of oil is authorized by Defendants.
"In 2017, almost one-fifth of all U.S. natural gas imports from Canada entered the United States by pipelines that go through Montana and are authorized by Defendants. Roughly 95% of the natural gas that enters Montana passes right through the state to other states." Compl. ¶ 138.	"Montana admits the allegations in Paragraph 138." Answer ¶ 138.	In 2017, almost one-fifth of all U.S. natural gas imports from Canada entered the United States by pipelines that go through Montana and are authorized by Defendants. Roughly 95% of the natural gas that enters Montana passes right through the state to other states.
"Montana's lands contain a significant quantity of fossil fuels yet to be extracted, but that can be extracted under the State's Energy Policy. According to EIA data, as of 2018 there were over 817 million short tons of recoverable coal at producing mines. [fn. 67] If	"In response to the first sentence of Paragraph 139, Montana admits that the State has an abundance of energy sources including fossil fuels. The allegations in Paragraph 139 concerning the amount of recoverable coal, oil reserves, and natural gas reserves located in Montana purport to characterize documents that speak for themselves, are the best evidence of their contents, and no response is required; to	The State has an abundance of energy sources including fossil fuels.

burned, this would release	the extent a response may be required,	
some 1,541 million metric	Montana denies any remaining allegations.	
tons of CO2. The state also	Montana lacks sufficient information to	
contains 279 million barrels	admit or deny the remaining allegations in	
of proven crude oil reserves	Paragraph 139 and therefore denies them."	
[fn. 68] that, if combusted,	g p	
would release 121 million	Answer ¶ 139.	
metric tons of CO2. Almost	·· 5000	
600 billion cubic feet dry		
natural gas reserves are		
contained within Montana's		
borders [fn. 69] that, if		
combusted, would release 32		
million metric tons of CO2.		
Pursuant to and in further of		
the State Energy Policy,		
Defendants continue to		
permit, promote, authorize,	·	1
and encourage fossil fuel use		
and production in Montana		
and other activities resulting		
in dangerous levels of GHG		
emissions."		
0 15120		
Compl. ¶ 139.		-
"Montana encompasses part	"Montana admits the allegations in the first	Montana encompasses part of the northern Rocky
of the northern Rocky	and second sentences of Paragraph 157.	Mountain region.
Mountain region. The	Montana lacks sufficient information to	
northern Rocky Mountains	admit or deny the allegations in the third	The northern Rocky Mountains are a headwaters
are a headwaters region,	and fourth sentences of Paragraph 157 and	region, including the Missouri River system to the
including the Missouri river	therefore denies them. Additionally, these	East and the Columbia River system to the West,
system to the East and the	allegations characterize documents that	where most of the water originates as snow.
Columbia River system to	speak for themselves, are the best evidence	
the West, where most of the	of their contents, and for which no	
water originates as snow.	response is required."	
[fn. 92] Due to the warming		
climate, the water cycle in	Answer ¶ 157.	
the atmosphere is disrupted		
and less precipitation falls as		
snow, and more snow melts		
during winter. [fn. 93]		
Consequently, Montana's		
snowpack has been		
decreasing and is likely to		
continue decreasing with		
warming temperatures (see		
Figure 11). [fn. 94]"		
Compl. ¶ 157		
Compl. ¶ 157. "Glacier National Park is a	Whaters admits the 11 of 5	
	"Montana admits the allegations in first	Glacier National Park is a world-renowned landmark,
world-renowned landmark,	sentence of Paragraph 159. Montana lacks	major driver of the regional economy, and source of
major driver of the regional	sufficient information to admit or deny the	fresh water for countless communities.
economy, and source of	remaining allegations in Paragraph 159,	
fresh water for countless	and therefore denies them. Additionally,	<u></u>

communities. [fn. 99] In	several of the allegations characterize	
Glacier National Park, the	documents or statements that speak for	
effects of climate disruption	themselves, are the best evidence of their	
are dramatic as the glaciers	contents, and therefore no response is	
are rapidly retreating (see	required."	
Figure 12 [fn. 100]). [fn.	1	
101] Glaciers retreat when	Answer ¶ 159.	
melting outpaces	1220001 1031	
accumulation of new snow.		
[fn. 102] Scientific surveys		
of Glacier National Park	,	
have observed that "all		
glaciers have been reduced	1	
in area since 1966 with some		
glaciers having been reduced		
by as much as 85% by		
2015." [fn. 103]		
Specifically, the glaciers in		
the Blackfoot-Jackson		
Glacier Basin of Glacier		
National Park decreased in		
area from 21.6 square		
kilometers ("km ² ") in 1850		
to 7.4 km ² in 1979. [fn. 104]		
Of the approximately 150		
glaciers present in the park		
in 1850, only 26 glaciers		
(larger than 25 acres)		
remained in 2015, As Dr.		
Eric Rignot, an expert in		
glaciology and climate		
change, has stated: "Glacier		
National Park will soon have		
no glaciers left. Most of the		
glaciers in that park no		
longer qualify as glaciers per		
my definition of what a		
glacier is, which is an entity		
of ice thick enough to		
deform under its own		
weight, which requires ice to		
be at least 100 m thick. [fn.		
105"		
Compl. ¶ 159.		
"Yellowstone and Glacier	"Montana admits the allegations in first,	Yellowstone National Park and Glacier National Park
National Park are economic	second, and third sentences of Paragraph	are economic powerhouses for Montana.
powerhouses for Montana.	163. In response to the remainder of	
Together, the parks receive a	Paragraph 163, Montana lacks sufficient	Together, Yellowstone National Park and Glacier
combined five million visitor	information to admit or deny the	National Park receive a combined five million visitor
days per year. [fn. 115]	allegations and therefore denies them."	days per year.
Yellowstone National Park,		
the world's first National	Answer ¶ 163.	

Park, spreads into		Yellowstone National Park was the world's first
southeastern Montana. In		National Park and spreads into southeastern Montana.
addition to providing a		
tourism-based economy,		
Yellowstone National Park		
is the heart of the Greater		
Yellowstone Ecosystem. [fn.		
116] Ongoing and		
anticipated impacts of		
climate disruption on		
Yellowstone National Park		
include more extreme hot		
and cold days, change to the		
composition of flora and		
fauna in the park, and		
increasing fire frequency, all		
of which threatens the		
continued viability of this		
national treasure and the		
ability of Youth Plaintiffs,	·	
including Eva, to continue to		
access for recreational		
activities. [fn. 117]"		
Compl. ¶ 163.		
"In 1972, the State of	"In response to the first sentence of	In 1972, the State held a constitutional convention.
Montana held a	Paragraph 187, Montana admits in 1972	
Constitutional Convention,	the State held a constitutional convention.	
during which delegates	The remaining allegations in Paragraph	
placed significant emphasis	187 purport to characterize documents and	
on adding a natural	statements that speak for themselves, are	
resources article to the	the best evidence of their contents, and no	
Constitution that would	response is required; to the extent a	
protect and improve the	response may be required, Montana denies	
environment of Montana. In	any remaining allegations."	
introducing the majority		
committee report of the	Answer ¶ 187.	
Natural Resources		
Committee of the 1972		
Constitutional Convention,		
Delegate C.B. McNeil		
stated:		
[t]he committee		
recommends the strongest		
environmental section of any		
state constitution. It is the		
only constitutional provision		
with an affirmative duty to		
enhance the environment [
.] It provides that the term		
environmental life-support		
system is all encompassing,		
including but not limited to		
air, water and land. And		

		
whatever interpretation is		
afforded this phrase by the		
legislature and the courts,		
there is no question that it		
cannot be degraded. [fn.		
151]		
Likewise, aware of the		
dangers of air pollution,		
Delegate Harper testified:		
I do not believe that we are		
in a time when business as		
usual will get the job done. I		
do not subscribe to the		
theory that everything is		
going along just fine and if		
we do not change any		
present laws or present		
attitudes or present actions,		
that everything is going to		
turn out all right [. : .] every		
intelligent citizen is alarmed,		
and duly alarmed, at what is		
happening to the		
environmental life system in		
this world today. [fn. 152]"		
Compl. ¶ 187.		
Compi. 107.	1	
	eed Facts based on Defendants' Discovery R	lesponses to Plaintiffs' Discovery Requests
	eed Facts based on Defendants' Discovery R Defendants' Discovery Response	Responses to Plaintiffs' Discovery Requests Agreed Fact
Statement of Agre Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production		
Statement of Agree Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs'	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy
Statement of Agree Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants,	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20,	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011
Statement of Agree Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022]	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA
Statement of Agree Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1:	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs'	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011
Statement of Agree Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons:	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001).
Statement of Agree Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new
Statement of Agree Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's
Statement of Agree Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint."	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil-	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint."	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil- fuel based state energy system,"	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b).
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint." [Paragraph 3 of Complaint: "Defendants are	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil- fuel based state energy system," "contributes to," and "dangerous	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, rooftop,
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint." [Paragraph 3 of Complaint: "Defendants are governmental entities that	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil- fuel based state energy system," "contributes to," and "dangerous climate disruption." Plaintiffs bear	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, rooftop, solar, biomass, oil and gas, and coal as potential
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint." [Paragraph 3 of Complaint: "Defendants are governmental entities that have created and	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil- fuel based state energy system," "contributes to," and "dangerous climate disruption." Plaintiffs bear the burden of proof of each of	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, rooftop,
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint." [Paragraph 3 of Complaint: "Defendants are governmental entities that have created and implemented a long-standing	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil- fuel based state energy system," "contributes to," and "dangerous climate disruption." Plaintiffs bear the burden of proof of each of these allegations, including the	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, rooftop, solar, biomass, oil and gas, and coal as potential energy sources. Id. at (1)(c)–(i).
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint." [Paragraph 3 of Complaint: "Defendants are governmental entities that have created and implemented a long-standing fossil-fuel based state energy	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil- fuel based state energy system," "contributes to," and "dangerous climate disruption." Plaintiffs bear the burden of proof of each of these allegations, including the burden to prove what is meant by	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, rooftop, solar, biomass, oil and gas, and coal as potential energy sources. Id. at (1)(c)—(i). Defendant Public Service Commission ("PSC")
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint." [Paragraph 3 of Complaint: "Defendants are governmental entities that have created and implemented a long-standing fossil-fuel based state energy system that contributes to	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil- fuel based state energy system," "contributes to," and "dangerous climate disruption." Plaintiffs bear the burden of proof of each of these allegations, including the burden to prove what is meant by these terms.	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, rooftop, solar, biomass, oil and gas, and coal as potential energy sources. Id. at (1)(c)—(i). Defendant Public Service Commission ("PSC") adheres to the regulatory and procedural mandates
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint." [Paragraph 3 of Complaint: "Defendants are governmental entities that have created and implemented a long-standing fossil-fuel based state energy system that contributes to dangerous climate disruption	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil- fuel based state energy system," "contributes to," and "dangerous climate disruption." Plaintiffs bear the burden of proof of each of these allegations, including the burden to prove what is meant by these terms. • Defendants deny that their alleged	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, rooftop, solar, biomass, oil and gas, and coal as potential energy sources. Id. at (1)(c)–(i). Defendant Public Service Commission ("PSC") adheres to the regulatory and procedural mandates under Mont. Code Ann. Title 69, Chapter 3 and Title
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint." [Paragraph 3 of Complaint: "Defendants are governmental entities that have created and implemented a long-standing fossil-fuel based state energy system that contributes to dangerous climate disruption in violation of Youth	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil- fuel based state energy system," "contributes to," and "dangerous climate disruption." Plaintiffs bear the burden of proof of each of these allegations, including the burden to prove what is meant by these terms. • Defendants deny that their alleged actions or omissions as described	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, rooftop, solar, biomass, oil and gas, and coal as potential energy sources. Id. at (1)(c)—(i). Defendant Public Service Commission ("PSC") adheres to the regulatory and procedural mandates
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint." [Paragraph 3 of Complaint: "Defendants are governmental entities that have created and implemented a long-standing fossil-fuel based state energy system that contributes to dangerous climate disruption in violation of Youth Plaintiffs' constitutional	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil- fuel based state energy system," "contributes to," and "dangerous climate disruption." Plaintiffs bear the burden of proof of each of these allegations, including the burden to prove what is meant by these terms. • Defendants deny that their alleged actions or omissions as described in Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs'	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, rooftop, solar, biomass, oil and gas, and coal as potential energy sources. Id. at (1)(c)–(i). Defendant Public Service Commission ("PSC") adheres to the regulatory and procedural mandates under Mont. Code Ann. Title 69, Chapter 3 and Title
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint." [Paragraph 3 of Complaint: "Defendants are governmental entities that have created and implemented a long-standing fossil-fuel based state energy system that contributes to dangerous climate disruption in violation of Youth Plaintiffs' constitutional rights as guaranteed under	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil- fuel based state energy system," "contributes to," and "dangerous climate disruption." Plaintiffs bear the burden of proof of each of these allegations, including the burden to prove what is meant by these terms. • Defendants deny that their alleged actions or omissions as described in Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Compliant have cause harm to	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, rooftop, solar, biomass, oil and gas, and coal as potential energy sources. Id. at (1)(c)–(i). Defendant Public Service Commission ("PSC") adheres to the regulatory and procedural mandates under Mont. Code Ann. Title 69, Chapter 3 and Title
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint." [Paragraph 3 of Complaint: "Defendants are governmental entities that have created and implemented a long-standing fossil-fuel based state energy system that contributes to dangerous climate disruption in violation of Youth Plaintiffs' constitutional rights as guaranteed under Article II, Section 3; Article	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil- fuel based state energy system," "contributes to," and "dangerous climate disruption." Plaintiffs bear the burden of proof of each of these allegations, including the burden to prove what is meant by these terms. • Defendants deny that their alleged actions or omissions as described in Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Compliant have cause harm to Plaintiffs or have violated their	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, rooftop, solar, biomass, oil and gas, and coal as potential energy sources. Id. at (1)(c)–(i). Defendant Public Service Commission ("PSC") adheres to the regulatory and procedural mandates under Mont. Code Ann. Title 69, Chapter 3 and Title
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint." [Paragraph 3 of Complaint: "Defendants are governmental entities that have created and implemented a long-standing fossil-fuel based state energy system that contributes to dangerous climate disruption in violation of Youth Plaintiffs' constitutional rights as guaranteed under Article II, Section 3; Article II, Section 4; Article II,	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossilfuel based state energy system," "contributes to," and "dangerous climate disruption." Plaintiffs bear the burden of proof of each of these allegations, including the burden to prove what is meant by these terms. • Defendants deny that their alleged actions or omissions as described in Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Compliant have cause harm to Plaintiffs or have violated their constitutional rights. Much of the	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, rooftop, solar, biomass, oil and gas, and coal as potential energy sources. Id. at (1)(c)–(i). Defendant Public Service Commission ("PSC") adheres to the regulatory and procedural mandates under Mont. Code Ann. Title 69, Chapter 3 and Title
Plaintiffs' Interrogatory or Request for Production [Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 1: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 3 in Plaintiffs' Complaint." [Paragraph 3 of Complaint: "Defendants are governmental entities that have created and implemented a long-standing fossil-fuel based state energy system that contributes to dangerous climate disruption in violation of Youth Plaintiffs' constitutional rights as guaranteed under Article II, Section 3; Article	Defendants' Discovery Response [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants deny the allegations of Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint for the following reasons: • Plaintiffs' allegations are vague an ambiguous in that they do not specify what they mean by using the terms "long-standing fossil- fuel based state energy system," "contributes to," and "dangerous climate disruption." Plaintiffs bear the burden of proof of each of these allegations, including the burden to prove what is meant by these terms. • Defendants deny that their alleged actions or omissions as described in Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Compliant have cause harm to Plaintiffs or have violated their	Agreed Fact The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606–08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, rooftop, solar, biomass, oil and gas, and coal as potential energy sources. Id. at (1)(c)–(i). Defendant Public Service Commission ("PSC") adheres to the regulatory and procedural mandates under Mont. Code Ann. Title 69, Chapter 3 and Title

Section 1; Article IX,
Section 3 of the Montana
Constitution; and the Public
Trust Doctrine."]

- testimony and will be disclosed pursuant to Mont. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(4) and the Court's Scheduling Order.
- Plaintiffs' claims are not justiciable because Plaintiffs lack standing to bring these claims.
- These claims also raise nonjusticiable political questions and present requests for impermissible advisory opinions.
- To the extent that the alleged "long-standing ... state energy system" alluded to in Paragraph 3 of Plaintiffs' Complaint refers to the State Energy Policy, Defendants respond as follows: The Montana Legislature enacted the State Energy Policy in 1993 and amended it in 2011. See 2011 Mont. Laws 1606-08, ch. 385, § 1 (codified at MCA § 90-4-1001). The State Energy Policy's purpose is to "enhance existing energy development and create new diversified energy development from all of Montana's abundant energy resources." MCA § 90-4-1001(1)(b). The State Energy Policy identifies wind, roofton, solar, biomass, oil and gas, and coal as potential energy sources. Id. at (1)(c)-(i).
- Defendant Public Service
 Commission ("PSC") has not
 created or implemented any "long standing fossil-fuel based state
 energy system." It simply adheres
 to the regulatory and procedural
 mandates under Mont. Code Ann.
 Title 69, Chapter 3 and Title 2,
 Chapter 4."

[Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 4: Please describe the role that each Defendant plays in making, implementing, or directing energy policy for the State of Montana." [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants object to Interrogatory No. 4 because it is vague and ambiguous as to what Plaintiffs mean by "implementing" and "directing" "energy policy for the State of Montana." Plaintiffs have sued six state agencies who have taken actions every day for decades that could conceivably be responsive to this Interrogatory, and therefore the

The Governor may sign or veto legislation related to energy passed by the Montana Legislature.

The Department of Environmental Quality ("DEQ") is responsible for regulating air, water, and ground resources to administer Montana's environmental and mine reclamation laws.

DEQ works in partnership with the federal Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Interrogatory is grossly overbroad and unduly burdensome.
Subject to and without waiving this request, Defendants state that the following agencies have the following general responsibilities:

- The Governor may sign or veto legislation related to energy passed by the Montana Legislature.
 - The Department of Environmental Quality ("DEQ") is responsible for regulating air, water, and ground resources to administer Montana's environmental and mine reclamation laws. DEQ works in partnership with the federal Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Energy, and Office of Surface Mining, Reclamation, and Enforcement. EPA and OSM have delegated authority and responsibility for particular environmental areas to DEO. The EPA state-federal cooperative agreement provides federal resources to DEQ but also directs much of the agency activity. Five divisions form DEQ and perform the following functions: The Central Management Program provides managerial and administrative support services to the entire department. The Water Quality Division oversees issues of water quality within Montana including permitting, the development of water quality plans, encouraging the use of new practices, and providing assistance. The Enforcement Division investigates possible violations of Montana environmental laws and monitors compliance. The Waste Management & Remediation Division manages the waste processing, investigates environmentally contaminated sites, and directs clean up efforts. The Air, Energy & Mining Division reviews and assesses permit and license applications impacting air and land environmental quality and provides information on energy

Energy, and Office of Surface Mining, Reclamation, and Enforcement.

EPA and OSM have delegated authority and responsibility for particular environmental areas to DEO.

The EPA state-federal cooperative agreement provides federal resources to DEQ but also directs much of the agency activity. Five divisions form DEQ and perform the following functions:

The Central Management Program provides managerial and administrative support services to the entire department.

The Water Quality Division oversees issues of water quality within Montana including permitting, the development of water quality plans, encouraging the use of new practices, and providing assistance.

The Enforcement Division investigates possible violations of Montana environmental laws and monitors compliance.

The Waste Management & Remediation Division manages the waste processing, investigates environmentally contaminated sites, and directs clean up efforts.

The Air, Energy & Mining Division reviews and assesses permit and license applications impacting air and land environmental quality and provides information on energy production, conservation and renewable opportunities.

The Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board is not attached to DEQ by law. The Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board is functionally supported by DEQ.

The Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board provides procedures and resources for reimbursement of expenditures for cleanup of petroleum tank leaks.

The Department of Natural Resources and Conservation's ("DNRC") mission is to help ensure that Montana's land and water resources provide benefits for present and future generations.

Nine boards and commissions are attached to DNRC.

Six of these DNRC boards—the Board of Land Commissioners, Reserved Water Rights Compact

production, conservation and renewable opportunities. In addition, although it is not attached to DEQ by law, the Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board is functionally supported by DEQ. The board provides procedures and resources for reimbursement of expenditures for cleanup of petroleum tank leaks. The DEO is limited in its ability to enact any air, water, hazardous waste, etc. regulation that is more stringent than a federal regulation. The Montana Legislature eliminated DEQ's role in the Energy Policy process in 2009 (SB 290).

The Department of Natural Resources and Conservation's ("DNRC") mission is to help ensure that Montana's land and water resources provide benefits for present and future generations. Nine boards and commissions are attached to the department. Six of them-the Board of Land Commissioners, Reserved Water Rights Compact Commission, Board of Oil and Gas Conservation, Board of Water Well Contractors, Flathead Basin Commission, and Montana Grass Conservation Commission—have decision-making authority. The other three—the Resource Conservation Advisory Council, Rangeland Resources Committee. and Drought Advisory Committee—act in an advisory capacity only. The department is organized into seven divisions: Director's Office; Conservation and Resource Development; Forestry; Oil and Gas Conservation; Reserved Water Rights Compact Commission; Trust Land Management; Water Resources. Two of the divisionsthe Oil and Gas Conservation Division and the Reserved Water Rights Compact Commission—are attached to the department for administrative purposes only.

Commission, Board of Oil and Gas Conservation, Board of Water Well Contractors, Flathead Basin Commission, and Montana Grass Conservation Commission—have decision-making authority.

The other three DNRC boards—the Resource Conservation Advisory Council, Rangeland Resources Committee, and Drought Advisory Committee—act in an advisory capacity only.

DNRC is organized into seven divisions: Director's Office; Conservation and Resource Development; Forestry; Oil and Gas Conservation; Reserved Water Rights Compact Commission; Trust Land Management; Water Resources.

Two of the seven DNRC divisions—the Oil and Gas Conservation Division and the Reserved Water Rights Compact Commission—are attached to DNRC for administrative purposes only.

The Department of Transportation's ("MDT") mission is to plan, build, operate, and maintain a safe and resilient transportation infrastructure to move Montana forward.

MDT's responsibilities include planning and design; contract administration; materials design and testing; property acquisition; fiscal programming and cost accounting; motor fuel collection and enforcement; enforcing vehicle weight and dimension laws; outdoor advertising control; managing the state motor pool; highway, bridge and rest area maintenance; public transportation and rail programs and planning; general aviation airport planning; and highway traffic safety.

The PSC regulates private, investor-owned natural gas, electric, telephone, water and private sewer companies doing business in Montana.

The PSC regulates intrastate railroads and certain motor carriers hauling regulated commodities.

The PSC oversees natural gas pipeline safety regulations.

- The Department of Transportation's ("MDT") mission is mission is [sic] to plan, build, operate, and maintain a safe and resilient transportation infrastructure to move Montana forward. MDT's responsibilities include planning and design; contract administration; materials design and testing; property acquisition; fiscal programming and cost accounting; motor fuel collection and enforcement: enforcing vehicle weight and dimension laws; outdoor advertising control; managing the state motor pool; highway, bridge and rest area maintenance; public transportation and rail programs and planning; general aviation airport planning; and highway traffic safety.
- The PSC regulates private, investor-owned natural gas, electric, telephone, water and private sewer companies doing business in Montana. In addition. the PSC regulates intrastate railroads and certain motor carriers hauling regulated commodities. The PSC oversees natural gas pipeline safety regulations. The PSC does not make or direct energy policy for the State of Montana. To the extent PSC "implements" energy policy, it does so in accordance with its regulatory and procedural mandates under Mont. Code Ann. Title 69, Chapter 3 and Title 2, Chapter 4."

[Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: DEQ only has statutory authority over certain air quality parameters. DEQ does not have authority to impose restrictions on GHG emissions. DEQ does not control, and is not responsible for, the actions of the Board of Environmental Review ("BER"), which is an independent quasi-judicial board. Until 2021, the BER had authority to make administrative rules setting and

implementing certain emissions, although

Until 2021, the Board of Environmental Review had authority to make administrative rules setting and implementing certain emissions

[Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 6: Please describe the factual bases upon which you base your denial of Paragraph 90 in Plaintiffs' Complaint."

[Paragraph 90: "Defendant DEQ issues air quality permits to facilities that emit GHG emissions, including but not limited to coal mining operations, energy power plants, and oil and gas refineries. Through its Board of Environmental Review, [fn. 9] which adopts rules and determines appeals under regulatory statutes, Defendant DEQ has broad statutory authority to set and enforce a quantitative limit for emissions as necessary to prevent or control air pollution. [fn.10]"]

these are also set and regulated by the federal government independently of DEQ. DEQ has complied with all state and federal laws, as applicable, in granting and denying air quality, mining, and Major Facilities Citing Act permits."

[Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 14: Please identify all actions Defendants have taken to reduce Montana's greenhouse gas emissions since 1990."

[Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: The State objects to Interrogatory No. 14 as overbroad and unduly burdensome because it seeks "all" actions taken by six agencies for 32 years. which is unreasonable. Subject to and without waiving the above objections, PSC states that, pursuant to Admin. R. Mont. 38.5.8213(1), the PSC's rules state that utilities' electricity supply resource planning, procurement, and decision-making processes should incorporate proven, cost-effective computer modeling and rigorous analyses by using modeling and analyses to develop methods for weighting resource attributes and ranking bid offers and alternative candidate owned resources. These resource attributes may include, but are not necessarily limited to, e.g., underlying fuel source and associated price volatility and risk, including risks related to future regulatory constraints on environmental impacts such as emissions of carbon dioxide, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides and mercury."

Pursuant to Admin. R. Mont. 38.5.8213(1), the rules of the Public Service Commission ("PSC") state that utilities' electricity supply resource planning, procurement, and decision-making processes should incorporate proven, cost-effective computer modeling and rigorous analyses by using modeling and analyses to develop methods for weighting resource attributes and ranking bid offers and alternative candidate owned resources.

These resource attributes may include, but are not necessarily limited to, e.g., underlying fuel source and associated price volatility and risk, including risks related to future regulatory constraints on environmental impacts such as emissions of carbon dioxide, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides and mercury.

[Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 17: Please describe the factual bases for Defendants' affirmative defense that Plaintiffs lack standing." [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: Defendants object to Interrogatory No. 17 to the extent that it calls for expert opinion. The degree to which Montana's State Energy Policy and 2011 Montana Limitation to MEPA contribute to global climate issues that, allegedly, contribute to Plaintiffs' purported harms depends on numerous factors and requires an expert's "scientific, technical, or other specialized knowledge." Defendants will make their expert

The degree to which Montana's State Energy Policy and 2011 Montana Limitation to MEPA contribute to global climate issues that, allegedly, contribute to Plaintiffs' purported harms depends on numerous factors and requires an expert's "scientific, technical, or other specialized knowledge."

Montana's energy policy is set forth and implemented not only by the State Energy Policy, but also by many other statutory provisions. *See, e.g.*, MCA §§ 15-24-3101, 15-32-101, 15-321-401, 15-72-102, 50-60-801, 69-3-1202, 69-3-1202, 69-3-2002, 69-8-601, 75-20-

disclosures pursuant to Mont. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(4) and the Court's Scheduling Order. Subject to and without waiving these objections, Defendants affirmatively state that Plaintiffs lack standing because the State Energy Policy and MEPA's Montana Limitation do not cause Plaintiffs' alleged injuries. First, Montana's energy policy is set forth and implemented not only by the State Energy Policy, but also by many other statutory provisions. See, e.g., MCA §§ 15-24-3101, 15-32-101, 15-321-401, 15-72-102, 50-60-801, 69-3-1202, 69-3-1202, 69-3-2002, 69-8-601, 75-20-102, 76-15-902, 90-4-301, 90-4-1010, 90-4-1011, 90-4-1101. If this Court were to invalidate the State Energy Policy, these other statutes would remain. Second, the State's alleged "aggregate acts" complained of by Plaintiffs are not caused by the two statutes Plaintiffs challenge. Instead, they are the result of numerous substantive laws scattered throughout the Montana Code. Defendants provided a list of these laws in their Brief in Support of Motion to Dismiss (Doc. 12) at page 9. Third, only claims for declaratory relief remain in this lawsuit. Declaratory relief will not alleviate Plaintiffs' alleged harms. Fourth, Plaintiffs' alleged harms are too speculative to establish a cognizable injury sufficient to confer standing under Montana law. Fifth, Plaintiffs request a nonjusticiable advisory opinion. Sixth, Plaintiffs' remaining claims for declaratory relief raise nonjusticiable political questions. Seventh, the Court cannot grant relief that will alleviate Plaintiffs' alleged harms because, even assuming arguendo that Plaintiffs' premise that anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions are causing global climate change which causes environmental harms in Montana, striking down the two statutes Plaintiffs challenge will not alleviate that harm."

102, 76-15-902, 90-4-301, 90-4-1010, 90-4-1011, 90-4-1101.

The aggregate acts complained of by Plaintiffs are the result of numerous substantive laws throughout the Montana Code. *See, e.g.*, Defendants' Brief in Support of Motion to Dismiss (Doc. 12, April 24, 2020) at 9:

Utility	Electric Utility Industry
Planning	Generation Reintegration Act:
Utility	Mont. Code Ann. §§ 69-8-419 to
Planning	-421; Mont. Admin. R.
	38.5.8201-8229. Montana
	Integrated Least-Cost
	Resource Planning and
	Acquisition Act: Mont. Code
	Ann. §§ 69-3-1201 to -1209;
:	Mont. Admin. R. 38.5.2001–
D-4 C	2016
Rates for	Small Power Production
Renewable	Facilities: Mont. Code Ann. §§
Energy	69-3-601 to -605; Mont. Admin.
Projects	R. 38.5.1901–1910.
016.7	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Coal-fired	Montana Major Facility Siting
Power Plants	Act: Mont. Code Ann. §§ 75-20-
	101 to -411; Mont. Admin. R.
	17.20.301–1902.
	Clean Air Act of Montana:
	Mont. Code Ann. § 75-2-201 to -
	429; Mont. Admin. R. 17.8.101-
	17.8.1815.
Coal Mines	The Montana Strip and
	Underground Mine
	Reclamation Act: Mont. Code
	Ann. §§ 82-4-201 to -254; Mont.
	Admin. R. 17.24.301–1826.
Oil Pipelines	Montana Major Facility Siting
	Act: Mont. Code Ann. §§ 75-20-
	101 to -411; Mont. Admin. R.
	17.20.301–1902.
	Easements on State Lands:
	Mont. Code Ann. §§ 77-2-101 to
	-107; Mont. Admin. R.
	36.25.135.
	TicD-4cN
	Use of Beds of Navigable
	Rivers: Mont. Code Ann. §§
	1109 to - 1117; Mont. Admin. R.
	36.25.1101–1108.
	Eminent Domain for Pipeline

		Oil and Gas Exploration and Extraction	Carriers: Mont. Code Ann. § 69-13-104. Oil and Gas—General Provisions: Mont. Code Ann. §§ 82-10-101 to -604. Oil and Gas Conversation: Mont. Code Ann. §§ 82-11-101 to -306; Mont. Admin. R. 36.22.101-1707. Oil and Gas Leases on State
		Petroleum Refineries	Lands: Mont. Code Ann. §§ 77- 3-101 to -512; Mont. Admin. R. 36.25.201–237. Clean Air Act of Montana: Mont. Code Ann. §§ 75-2-204, - 211, -213, -215; Mont. Admin.
		Fuel Taxes	R. 17.8.740–772. Gasoline and Vehicle Fuels Taxes: Mont. Code Ann. §§ 15- 70-101 to -720; Mont. Admin. R. 18.15.101–805.
		Transportation Planning and Infrastructure	Highways and Transportation: Title 60 of the Montana Code Annotated; Title 18 of the Montana Administrative Rules
[Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Request for Production No. 19: Please produce a list of all oil well and gas well facilities that have registered with DEQ pursuant to ARM 17.8 Subchapter 17, Registration of Air Contaminant Sources since May 12, 2011."	[Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "RESPONSE: Please see documents produced as D000288—D000405. DEQ currently has 336 Inactive Registrations and 1,179 active oil and gas registrations for a total of 1,515 total registrations (active and inactive)."	1,179 active oil ar	s 336 Inactive Registrations and and gas registrations for a total of ations (active and inactive).
[Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated April 20, 2022] "Interrogatory No. 20:	[Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, 2022] "ANSWER: There are currently 5,508 acres of State land managed by the	by the Trust Land coal leases.	y 5,508 acres of State land managed Management Division under active
Please identify the total number of acres of land in Montana (including private, state, tribal, and federal) that have been used, are presently being used, have been permitted for use, or will be used (if pending	Trust Land Management Division under active coal leases. Additional information responsive to this Interrogatory is reported publicly and available at https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources."	permitted 84,650 and retained \$476 acreage. See DEQ https://deq.mt.gov 20Reports/AR%2	through June 30, 2022, DEQ acres for coal mining in Montana ,229,050.00 in bonds for such 2022 Coal Mining Annual Report, offiles/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% OReport_2022.pdf (p. 1), available tov/mining/resources.
applications for expansion	Page 27 of 127		2021 through December 31, 2021, 5,533 acres of coal mining in

are approved) for coal Montana, of which 12,694.2 acres were being actively mining operations." mined. See DEQ 2022 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%. 20Reports/AR%20Report 2022.pdf (p. 4), available at https://deg.mt.gov/mining/resources. From July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022, DEQ permitted six active coal mining companies and four active coal prospecting companies. See DEQ 2022 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report 2022.pdf (p. 2), available at https://deg.mt.gov/mining/resources. From July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022, DEQ issued three amendments and/or major revisions to existing mine permits, with an additional revision pending. See DEQ 2022 Coal Mining Annual Report. https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report 2022.pdf (p. 4), available at https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources. From July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022, DEQ had five pending coal mine permit renewals and/or transfers for existing mines. See DEQ 2022 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report 2022.pdf (p. 4), available at https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources. From July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022, DEO permitted coal prospecting on 261 acres of land in Montana. See DEQ 2022 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report 2022.pdf (p. 14), available at https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources. From July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021, DEQ permitted 75,533 acres for coal mining in Montana and retained \$476,229.050 in bonds for such acreage. See DEQ 2021 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report 2021.pdf (p. 1), available at https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources. From July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021, DEQ permitted six active coal mining companies and four active coal prospecting companies. See DEQ 2021 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%

20Reports/AR%20Report 2021.pdf (p. 2), available

at https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021, four pending amendments and/or major revisions to existing coal mine permits were before DEQ. See DEQ 2021 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2021.pdf (p. 4), available at https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021, DEQ issued nine renewals and/or transfers for coal mining permits at existing mines. *See* DEQ 2021 Coal Mining Annual Report.

https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report_2021.pdf (p. 3-4), available at https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2021, DEQ permitted75,455 acres of coal mining in Montana, with active mining occurring on 12,192.87 of those acres. See DEQ 2021 Coal Mining Annual Report,

https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report_2021.pdf (p. 5), available at https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021, DEQ permitted 366 acres of coal mining prospecting in Montana. See DEQ 2021 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2021.pdf (p. 15), available at https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020, DEQ permitted 75,455 acres of coal mining in Montana and such acreage was subject to \$474,429,050.00 in bonds. See DEQ 2020 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2020.pdf (p. 2), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020, DEQ permitted seven active coal mining companies and six active coal prospecting companies in Montana. See DEQ 2020 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2020.pdf (p. 3), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020, DEQ issued one coal mining permit amendment and/or major revision, and had three such amendments/revisions pending. See DEQ 2020 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%

20Reports/AR%20Report 2020.pdf (p. 4), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020, DEQ had ten renewals and/or transfers of existing coal mine permits pending. *See* DEQ 2020 Coal Mining Annual Report,

https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report 2020.pdf (p. 5-6), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019, DEQ permitted 75,455 acres of land for coal mining in Montana, with active mining occurring on 11,381.87 acres of that permitted land. See DEQ 2020 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2020.pdf (p. 7), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources. From July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020, DEQ permitted 366 acres of coal mine prospecting in Montana. See DEQ 2020 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2020.pdf (p. 17), available

From July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, DEQ permitted 80, 927 acres of coal mining in Montana, with such acreage subject to \$488,147,686.80 in bonds. See DEQ 2019 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2019.pdf (p. 2), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, DEQ permitted seven active coal mining companies and six active coal prospecting companies in Montana. *See* DEQ 2019 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2019.pdf (p. 3), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, issued one coal mine permit application and had a second application pending. From July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, DEQ issued one amendment/major revision and had three such applications pending for existing mining permits. During this same time period, DEQ issued two renewals to coal mining permits. See DEQ 2019 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2019.pdf (p. 4-5), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018, DEQ permitted 74,181 acres of coal mining in Montana, with active mining occurring on 11,412.27 of those acres. *See* DEQ 2019 Coal Mining Annual Report,

https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report 2019.pdf (p. 6), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, DEQ permitted 396 acres of coal prospecting in Montana. *See* DEQ 2019 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2019.pdf (p. 15), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018, DEQ permitted 75,339 acres of coal mining in Montana, with such acreage subject to \$461,988,498.80 in bonds. See DEQ 2018 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2018.pdf (p. 2), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018, DEQ permitted seven active coal mining companies and six active coal prospecting companies. See DEQ 2018 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2018.pdf (p. 3), available

at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018, DEQ had two pending coal mine permit applications, four pending amendments and/or major revisions to existing mine permits, issued one amendment and/or major revision to an existing mine permit, and approved six renewals and/or transfers to existing mine permits. See DEQ 2018 Coal Mining Annual Report,

https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report 2018.pdf (p. 4-5), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017, DEQ permitted 75,219 acres of coal mining in Montana, with active mining occurring on 10,998.8 of those acres. See DEQ 2018 Coal Mining Annual Report,

https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report 2018.pdf (p. 6), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018, DEQ permitted coal prospecting on 572 acres of land in Montana. See DEQ 2018 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2018.pdf (p. 15), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017, DEQ permitted 76,590 acres of coal mining in Montana, with such acreage subject to \$453,556,546.80 in bonds. See DEQ 2017 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2017.pdf (p. 3), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017, DEQ permitted seven active coal mining companies and six active coal prospecting companies. During that same time period, DEQ had two pending new coal mining permit applications. *See* DEQ 2017 Coal Mining Annual Report,

https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report 2017.pdf (p. 4), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017, DEQ had four pending amendments and/or major revisions to existing mining permits and four pending renewals and/or transfers of existing mining permits. See DEQ 2017 Coal Mining Annual Report,

https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report 2017.pdf (p. 5-6), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016, DEQ permitted 76,780 acres of coal mining in Montana, with active mining occurring on 11,032 of such acres. *See* DEQ 2017 Coal Mining Annual Report,

https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual% 20Reports/AR%20Report 2017.pdf (p. 7), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

From July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017, DEQ permitted 572 acres of coal prospecting in Montana. See DEQ 2017 Coal Mining Annual Report, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/CoalUranium/Annual%20Reports/AR%20Report_2017.pdf (p. 24), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources.

A registration program regulates the majority of air quality emissions sources at opencut mining sites through operating limitations. See DEQ, Frequently Asked Questions About Air Quality Impacts from

https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/OpenCut/Forms/2021-DEQAIRFAQ.pdf (p. 2), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources. DEQ requires a Montana air quality permit for larger opencut mining operations which are unable to operate below the registration program limits. See DEQ, Frequently Asked Questions About Air Quality Impacts from Opencut Sites, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/OpenCut/Forms/2021-DEQAIRFAO.pdf (p. 2), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources. The main air quality pollutants from diesel engines. asphalt plants, and concrete plants are nitrogen oxide (NO_x), carbon monoxide (CO), sulfur dioxide (SO₂) and dust (PM including PM10). See DEQ, Frequently Asked Questions About Air Quality Impacts from Opencut Sites, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/OpenCut/Forms/2021-DEQAIRFAQ.pdf (p. 2), available at: https://deg.mt.gov/mining/resources. PM, PM₁₀, NO_x, CO, and SO₂ from engines used at opencut mines must meet EPA vehicle emission standards and nonroad diesel fuel limits. See DEO. Frequently Asked Questions About Air Quality Impacts from Opencut Sites, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/OpenCut/Forms/2021-DEQAIRFAQ.pdf (p. 1), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources. PM, PM₁₀, NO_x, and CO from asphalt plant hot mix dryers and drums can be controlled through good combustion practices, low NO_x burners, and the use of particulate control devices such as baghouses. See DEQ, Frequently Asked Questions About Air Quality Impacts from Opencut Sites, https://deq.mt.gov/files/Land/OpenCut/Forms/2021-DEOAIRFAQ.pdf (p. 1), available at: https://deq.mt.gov/mining/resources. [Plaintiffs' First Discovery [Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' There are currently 419,199 mineral interest acres Requests to Defendants, First Discovery Requests, dated May 20, managed by the Trust Land Management Division dated April 20, 2022] 2022] "ANSWER: There are currently being leased. "Interrogatory No. 21: 419,199 mineral interest acres managed by Please identify the total the Trust Land Management Division The amount of State land surface acres managed by number of acres of land in being leased. The amount of State land the Trust Land Management Division overlying the Montana (including private. surface acres managed by the Trust Land mineral leases is 364,945 acres. state, tribal, and federal) that Management Division overlying the have been used, are mineral leases is 364,945 acres. presently being used, have Defendants do not know how many been permitted for use, or private, tribal, or federal acres are being

Opencut Sites,

will be used (if pending		r the purpose					<u> </u>	
applications for expansion	Interrog	gatory No. 21	.,,					
are approved) for oil and gas								
exploration, extraction, or								
development."	DD C	1 1 6	10 1	_				
[Plaintiffs' First Discovery Requests to Defendants,			d Supplemental				has spent millions	
dated April 20, 2022]		ises to Plaint sts, dated Jul	iffs' First Discov	ery	follows		n order to fight wil	dfires, as
"Interrogatory No. 22:	Reques	sis, dateu Jul	y 25, 2022]		lollows) ;		
Please identify how much	"Inform	nation from 2	000 forward is		Fiscal			ht-4 O-4
money the State of Montana		d below:	ooo forward is		Year	Total Cost	Reimbursements	Net Cost
has spent fighting wildfires	Fiscal	Τ .		Net C	1	\$5 205 614	(\$014.275)	£4 201 220
each year since 1993."	Year	Total Cost	Reimbursements		====	\$5,205,614	(\$914,375)	\$4,291,239
•	2000	\$5,205,614	(\$914,375)	\$4,29	2001	\$54,925,104	(\$44,784,017)	\$10,141,087
	2001	\$54,925,104	(\$44,784,017)	\$10,1	2002	\$16,417,193	(\$3,549,700)	\$12,867,493
	2002		(\$3,549,700)	\$12,8	2003	\$6,710,688	(\$4,684,927)	\$2,025,761
	2003	-	(\$4,684,927)	\$2,02	2004	\$79,579,965	(\$44,582,841)	\$34,997,124
	2004	 	(\$44,582,841)	\$34,9	2005	\$3,969,096	(\$989,945)	\$2,979,151
	2005		(\$989,945)	\$2,97	2006	\$8,302,312	(\$3,240,042)	\$5,062,270
	2006	\$8,302,312	(\$3,240,042)	\$5,06	2007	\$61,000,318	(\$21,290,928)	\$39,709,390
	2007		(\$21,290,928)	\$39,7	2008	\$108,152,537	(\$56,757,219)	\$51,395,318
		\$108,152,53		\$51,3	2009	\$10,082,885	(\$3,211,351)	\$6,871,534
	2008	7	(\$56,757,219)	401,0	2010	\$6,695,714	(\$1,047,748)	\$5,647,966
	2009	\$10,082,885	(\$3,211,351)	\$6,87	2011	\$3,293,346	(\$807,571)	\$2,485,775
	2010	\$6,695,714	(\$1,047,748)	\$5,64	2012	\$20,357,103	(\$3,596,721)	\$16,760,382
	2011	\$3,293,346	(\$807,571)	\$2,48	2013	\$71,224,976	(\$14,000.275)	\$57,224,701
	2012	\$20,357,103	(\$3,596,721)	\$16,7	2014	\$19,658,832	(\$8,038,987)	\$11,619,844
	2013	\$71,224,976	(\$14,000,275)	\$57,2	2015	\$7,424,542	(\$2,785,577)	\$4,638,965
	2014	\$19,658,832	(\$8,038,987)	\$11,6	2016	\$22,383,119	(\$6,567,112)	\$15,816,007
	2015	\$7,424,542	(\$2,785,577)	\$4,63	2017	\$23,434,460	(\$4,805,918)	\$18,628,542
	2016	\$22,383,119	(\$6,567,112)	\$15,8	2018	\$84,599,076	(\$19,259,129)	\$65,339,947
	2017	\$23,434,460	(\$4,805,918)	\$18,6	2019	\$12,039,499	(\$5,304,523)	\$6,734,976
	2018	\$84,599,076	(\$19,259,129)	\$65,3	2020	\$18,637,883	(\$7,086,790)	\$11,551,093
		\$12,039,499		\$6,73				
	2020	\$18,637,883	(\$7,086,790)	\$11,5				
		·						
IDI_:_4:66.4 (DI /- 1	ID 6							
[Plaintiffs' Third	_	_	nses to Plaintiffs	'			d any regional scer	
Discovery Requests to Defendants, dated			quests, dated "RESPONSE:				onal climate scena	
November 18, 2022]			this Request for			tne basis for ai furry's Expert R	ny of the arguments	presented
"Request for Production			the scope of Mo	nt	III DI. C	urry s expert b	eport.	
No. 35: Please produce each), which provides					
and every climate scenario			nown and opinior					
projection(s) referenced on			wise discoverable					
page 2 of Exhibit A-Curry	under th	e provisions	of subdivision (b)	(1)				
Report produced, developed,	of this r	ule and acquir	red or developed i	in				
created, authored, or			on or for trial, ma					Í
compiled by Dr. Judith	oe obtai	ned only as fo	Dage 34 of				.	

Curry's Climate Forecast Applications Network, LLC. since 2016."

may through interrogatories require any other party to identify each person whom the other party expects to call as an expert witness at trial, to state the subject matter on which the expert is expected to testify, and to state the substance of the facts and opinions to which the expert is expected to testify and a summary of the grounds for each opinion; (ii) A party may depose any person who has been identified as an expert whose opinions may be presented at trial." (Emphasis supplied). Defendants further object to this Request on the grounds that CFAN's regional scenarios of future climate variability and change are propriety. They are the property of CFAN's clients who have paid for them. Subject to and without waiving this objection, please see the information found at https://www.cfanclimate.net/climatechange. No regional scenarios for Montana have been produced by CFAN. CFAN's regional climate scenarios do not serve as the basis for any of the arguments presented in Dr. Curry's Expert Report."

[Plaintiffs' Third
Discovery Requests to
Defendants, dated
November 18, 2022]
"Request for Production
No. 36: Please produce each
and every impact assessment
referenced on page 2 of
Exhibit A-Curry Report
produced, developed,
created, authored, or
compiled by Dr. Judith
Curry's Climate Forecast
Applications Network, LLC.
since 2016."

[Defendants' Responses to Plaintiffs' Third Discovery Requests, dated December 15, 2022] "RESPONSE: Defendants object to this Request for Production as outside the scope of Mont. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(4)(A), which provides: "Discovery of facts known and opinions held by experts, otherwise discoverable under the provisions of subdivision (b)(1) of this rule and acquired or developed in anticipation of litigation or for trial, may be obtained only as follows: (i) A party may through interrogatories require any other party to identify each person whom the other party expects to call as an expert witness at trial, to state the subject matter on which the expert is expected to testify, and to state the substance of the facts and opinions to which the expert is expected to testify and a summary of the grounds for each opinion; (ii) A party may depose any person who has been identified as an expert whose opinions may be presented at trial." (Emphasis supplied). Defendants further object to this Request on the grounds that CFAN's regional scenarios of future climate variability and change are propriety. They are the property of CFAN's clients who have paid for them.

CFAN has not produced any regional scenarios for Montana. CFAN's regional climate scenarios do not serve as the basis for any of the arguments presented in Dr. Curry's Expert Report.

·	Cubicat to and without this	
	Subject to and without waiving this	
	objection, please see the information found	
	at https://www.cfanclimate.net/climate-	
	change. No regional scenarios for Montana	
	have been produced by CFAN. CFAN's	
	regional climate scenarios do not serve as	
	the basis for any of the arguments	
	presented in Dr. Curry's Expert Report."	
	Statement of Agreed Facts based on Defenda	ants' 30(b)(6) Depositions
Deponent	Transcript	Agreed Fact
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. So you just spoke to what	DEQ was aware of the existence of climate change in
	sounded like a an internal state effort	2010.
	to I think you used the term to	
	"reduce the footprint." Is that am I	
	characterizing what you said correctly?	
	A. Governor Schweitzer's 20 percent	
	reduction by 2010 initiative.	
	Q. And what was the need for that	
	reduction as you understood it?	
	A. As I understood it, it was to reduce	
	some of the greenhouse gas emissions	
	from at least a portion of a sector.	
	Q. And was that in response to climate	
	change?	
	A. I believe yes. At some level, yes. Yes.	
	Q. Okay. Would you agree that DEQ	
	was aware of the existence of climate	
	change at the time of this meeting?	
	A. I would say DEQ was certainly aware	
	of the argument surrounding climate	
	change.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 42:15-43:9.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Would you agree that this	In 2006, DEQ had knowledge of the fact that burning
	document, this document being the	fossil fuels releases carbon that has been stored
	Highwood Generating Station final EIS,	underground for tens of millions of years into the
	demonstrates that DEQ had knowledge	atmosphere in the form of carbon dioxide, the
	of the reality and existence of climate	dominant gas contributing to an enhanced greenhouse
	change?	effect and that equilibrium in the natural carbon cycle
	MS. McKENNA: Objection. Compound	is disrupted when large amounts of carbon dioxide are
	question.	released into the atmosphere by human activities such
	BY MS. HORNBEIN:	as the burning of fossil fuels.
	Q. Okay. Let me try and rephrase that.	as the summing of fouriff factor,
	As we do that, I'll direct you to page 3-	
	25, and you should have a tab for that	
	one as well.	
	A. Okay.	
	Q. Do you agree that this EIS	
	demonstrates that DEQ had knowledge	
	of the existence of climate change?	
	A. Is there a particular section that you're	
	referring to here?	

	O For arounds and Ilm referring 4	_
	Q. For example and I'm referring to	
	the EIS generally, but in particular on	
	page 3-25, there's do you see the the	
	box on the right-hand side of the page?	
	A. Yes, I do.	
	1	
	Q. And under carbon dioxide CO2 it	
	says "Burning fossil fuels releases	
	carbon that has been stored	
	underground for tens of millions of	
	years into the atmosphere in the form of	
	T	
	carbon carbon dioxide, the dominant	
	gas contributing to an enhanced	
	greenhouse effect. Equilibrium in the	
	natural carbon cycle is disrupted when	
	large amounts of carbon dioxide are	
	released into the atmosphere by human	
		·
	activities such as the burning of fossil	
	fuels,	
	citing EPA 2003 D." Did I read that	
	correctly?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. Do you believe that do you	
	understand that DEQ had knowledge of	
	what I just read in that statement?	
	A. I believe DEQ had knowledge of what	
	was in this statement, yes.	
	Q. Okay. Do you agree that DEQ had	
	knowledge of the physical processes that	
	this statement is talking about?	
	A. Yes. I believe that to be true.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 77:5-78:20.	
Danie Wilamia		DEO : 10 C : 11 C : 1
Dave Klemp	Q. And does DEQ agree that it has	DEQ permits fossil fuel extraction and combustion.
	authorized, permitted, and encouraged	
	the combustion of fossil fuels?	
	A. No, I do not.	
	Q. What is the source of your	
	disagreement?	
	A. Starting with the the first term, the	
	the term "authorization" is challenging	
	for me.	
	Q. Uh-huh.	
	A. Issuing air quality permit allows certain	
1		
	activities provided compliance is	
	demonstrated with those activities.	
	Q. So are you stating that your]
	understanding of authorization is	
	different from allowance subject to	
	certain requirements?	
	A. Yes. And I'm speaking specifically for	
	T A. CES, AND IN SUCAKING SUCCINCAINVIOL	ı
1		
I	the air quality permit. There may be other	
	the air quality permit. There may be other programs there	
	the air quality permit. There may be other	
	the air quality permit. There may be other programs there	

	Q. Okay. A. Yes.	
	Q. Any other sources of disagreement with those statements?	
	A. I would agree that, you know, we	
	permit fossil fuel extraction and	
	combustion. I don't agree with the word	
	"encouraged."	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 122:19-123:19.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Does DEQ agree that these	DEQ knows that fossil fuel extraction, transportation,
	activities fossil fuel extraction,	and combustion could generate and produce GHG
	transportation, and combustion	emissions.
	generate greenhouse gas emissions?	
	A. I believe these activities could generate	
	greenhouse gas emissions.	
	Q. Okay. Does DEQ agree that these	
	activities fossil fuel generation or excuse me	
	fossil fuel extraction, transportation,	
	and combustion by producing	
	greenhouse gas emissions contribute to	
	climate change?	
	A. I can't say that, no.	
	MS. McKENNA: I'll object to that as a	
	compound question, if you could break it	
	down, please.	
	BY MS. HORNBEIN:	
	Q. Okay. Does DEQ agree that fossil fuel	
	extraction produces greenhouse gas	
	emissions?	
	A. Fossil fuel extraction could produce	
	greenhouse gas emissions.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 124:2-20.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Would you agree that the	DEQ agrees that emission of some GHGs contribute
1	emission of some greenhouse gases	to climate change.
	contributes to the phenomenon of	,
	climate change?	DEQ is aware that burning of 2.7 million tons of coal
	A. I would agree that some do, yes.	leads to GHG emissions.
	Q. Okay. So would DEQ have been	
	aware that the burning of 2.7 million	
	tons of coal would lead to greenhouse	
	gas emissions that would contribute to	
	climate change?	
	A. I do believe that DEQ would believe	
	that combusting that amount of coal would	
	lead to greenhouse gas emissions. Whether	
	or not it contributed to climate change	
	would be in the relative percentages and	
	how the word "contribute" is defined.	

Dave Klemp	Q. Is a permit modification a more	DEQ admits that permit amendments are considered
	involved process than a permit	administrative or ministerial actions and, therefore,
	amendment?	are exempt from further review under MEPA.
	A. Depending upon the application.	
	Generally, yes.	
	Q. Okay. Is the permit amendment that	
	this document refers to different from	
	the permit that was in terms of the	
	process required, is it different from the	
	permit that was originally issued to this	•
	facility when it opened?	
	A. Yes. It would have been different.	
	Q. How would it have been different?	
	A. For a new facility that does not have an	
	air quality permit that is proposing to	
	locate or operate in the state, there is a	
	there is a more involved application and	
	regulatory review process as well as public	
	comment. Appeal periods might be	
	different, and also the Montana	
	Environmental Policy Act compliance	
	would be different.	
	Q. Would the Montana Environmental	
	Policy Act compliance for this permit	
	amendment have required MEPA	·
	review?	
	A. Permit amendments are administrative	
	or ministerial actions and, therefore,	
	exempt from further review under MEPA.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 81:17-82:15.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. And would that analysis have	DEQ admits that operating permit renewals would
	been as a part of the issuance of the	generally not have any analysis of emissions.
	initial Title V permit, the initial	
	Montana air quality permit, or both, if	
	you know?	
	A. I would need to look at the record for	
	the issuance of the Montana air quality	
	permit which goes back decades	
	O. Uh-huh.	
	A and the final operating permit. What I	
	was referring to, I I know we did analyze	
	those in accordance with the clean power	
	plan when we were working on that.	
	Q. Okay. But that analysis does not	
	occur during the course of a renewal	
	such as the one that you were just	
	looking at?	
	A. The renewal for the operating permit	
	would generally not have any analysis of emissions.	
	emissions.	
	Klemp 30(h)(6) Dep 06:24 07:15	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 96:24-97:15.	<u> </u>

Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. And when the renewal	DEQ admits Title V permit renewals are not subject
-	happens, is that process subject to MEPA review?	to MEPA review.
	A. Title V is not subject to MEPA review.	DEQ admits permit amendments are considered
	Q. What about the Montana air quality	administrative action not subject to MEPA review.
	permit?	
	A. Certain Montana air quality permits, as	DEQ admits that electric generating stations, such as
	we discussed earlier, are subject to MEPA.	the Colstrip Steam Electric Station, cannot operate
	Q. Okay. Was this one?	legally in Montana without an air quality permit from
	A. This is a permit amendment. It was not -	DEQ.
	- it's considered an administrative action.	
	Q. Okay. So not subject to MEPA?	
	A. Not subject to MEPA.	
	Q. Okay. Could an electric generating	
	station such as the Colstrip Steam	
	Electric Station operate in Montana	
	without an air quality permit from	
	DEQ?	
	A. Could. Not legally.	
	Viama 20/1/(C) Dec. 06/2 17	
Dave Klemp	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 96:2-17.	Mantana di malli da da da da da da da da da da da da da
Dave Kleinp	Q. Okay. So was this do Montana air	Montana air quality permits do not have a periodic
	quality permits have a periodic renewal process that has to occur?	renewal process that has to occur.
	A. No, they do not.	
	A. No, they do not.	
D. WI	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 99:23-25.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Do you have any reason to believe	DEQ admits implementation of the Montana Clean
	this document is not a true and correct	Air Act helps DEQ satisfy its constitutional
	copy of section 75-2-102 of the Montana	obligations under the Montana Constitution.
	Code Annotated? A. Not as I sit here now, no.	DEC admits Section 75.2.102 afthe Mantage Code
	Q. Looking to part 1 of the statute, it	DEQ admits Section 75-2-102 of the Montana Code
	reads: "The legislature, mindful of its	Annotated could apply to DEQ.
	constitutional obligations under Article	
	2, Section 3 and Article 9 of the	
	Montana Constitution, has enacted the	
	Clean Air Act of Montana. It is the	
	legislature's intent that the requirements	
	of parts 1 through 4 of this chapter	
	provide adequate remedies for the	
	protection of the environmental life	
	support system from degradation and	
	provide adequate remedies to prevent	
	unreasonable depletion and degradation	
	of natural resources." Did I read that	
	correctly?	
	A. Yes. I believe you did.	
	Q. What is DEQ's understanding of that	
	section that I just read you?	
	A. My understanding of this particular	
	section is that implementation of the Clean	
	Air Act of Montana helps, I guess, satisfy	<u> </u>

	our constitutional obligations under the	
	Montana Constitution.	
	Q. Okay. Does the section that I just	
	read to you, subsection 1, apply to DEQ?	
	A. It is part of it is the intent of the	
	Clean Air Act of Montana, so there are	
	some things in there that apply maybe to	
	the department. So it could.	
Dave Klemp	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 142:16-143:18.	
Dave Kleiip	Q. Okay. Does the Montana	DEQ admits the Montana Clean Air Act is one of the
	Constitution apply to DEQ decisions made under the Montana Clean Air	statutes that guides DEQ's actions to comply with the
		Montana Constitution.
	Act?	
	MS. McKENNA: Objection. Calls for a	DEQ admits the Montana Clean Air Act and its
	legal conclusion.	implementing rules help to guide DEQ in complying
	BY MS. HORNBEIN:	with the Montana Constitution.
	Q. You can go ahead and answer if you	
	A. My answer would be the Clean Air Act	
	is the statute one of the statutes that	
	guides our actions to comply with the	
	Montana Constitution.	
	Q. Okay. Do Article 2, Section 3 and	
	Article 9 of Montana's Constitution	
	apply to DEQ decisions made under the	
	Montana Clean Air Act?	
	MS. McKENNA: Objection. Calls for a	
	legal conclusion.	
	THE WITNESS: I would phrase it very	
	similarly in that the decision the Clean	
	Air Act of Montana and its implemented	
	rules as well as some other statutes guide	
	our decision-making to comply with the	
	Montana Constitution.	
	Trontain Constitution.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 144:19-145:13.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Got it. Do Article 2, Section 3 and	DEQ admits that DEQ's implementing its MEPA
·	Article 9 of Montana's Constitution	obligations under a particular proposed action is one
	apply to DEQ decisions made under	of the statutes DEQ follows to comply with the
	MEPA?	Montana Constitution.
	MS. McKENNA: Objection. Calls for a	
	legal conclusion.	,
	THE WITNESS: I believe MEPA has a	
	very similar intent and policy purpose	!
	written in front of that section of code. So I	
	believe it would be the same answer, that	
	in implementing our the MEPA	
	obligations, under a certain action is one of	
	the statutes that we follow to comply with	j
	the Montana Constitution.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 145:15-25.	

Dave Klemp	Q. Was your work influenced by MEPA? A. Yes. We were required one of the statutes that we administer as as a bureau and as a section was the Montana Environmental Policy Act associated with certain permit decisions.	DEQ admits that the work of DEQ Air Quality Bureau administers MEPA with certain permit decisions.
Dave Klemp	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 31:6-10. Q. Okay. Prior to issuance strike that. Was this EIS for the Roundup power project issued while you were at DEQ? A. Yes, it was. Q. And was it when you were in your capacity as bureau chief? A. No, it was not. Q. And what was your role at the time that this document was issued? A. Air quality permit supervisor. Q. Okay. Were you involved with working on this EIS? A. Yes, I was. Q. Okay. Do you recollect what the greenhouse gas emissions from this project were? A. Not off the top of my head. Q. Fair enough. Did DEQ ever evaluate the emissions that would result from the operation of this power plant? A. When you say evaluate and emissions, can you please be more specific? Q. Did DEQ ever quantify and record the projected greenhouse gas emissions that would have occurred as a result of this project being developed? A. I can't recall off the top of my head. I thought we had. Q. Okay. Is that something that DEQ would typically have done for a power project of this nature? A. Typically, yes. Q. Okay. Do you know if DEQ ever analyzed how this Roundup power project would affect human health when it was operational? A. I believe we did analyze certain aspects of it for its impact of on human health. Q. And is that also something that would typically have been done for a project of this nature? A. Yes. Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 62:12-64:12.	DEQ admits that an environmental impact statement for a power plant in 2003 would typically have included an evaluation of the GHG emissions that would have resulted from the project's development. DEQ admits that an environmental impact statement for a power plant in 2003 would typically have included an analysis of the project's impact on human health.

Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. And with that hopefully	DEQ admits that a permit, not the EIS, is the
	memory refresher, do you agree that this EIS effectively allowed this project to burn that much coal per year, 2.7	document which contains the allowable emissions or limitations (i.e., allowances) for each specific company.
	million tons?	Company.
	A. No. I do not agree that the EIS allowed.	
	Q. Okay. What's the basis of your	
	disagreement?	
	A. The MEPA document is generally	
	attached to a permitting decision and is it is the permit that contains the allowable	
	emission or limitations, the the	
-	allowances for a specific company, not the	
	EIS.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 66:12-23.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Could the Roundup power	DEQ admits the Roundup Power Project could not
	project have begun operation without	have legally operated without issuance of the final air
	DEQ's well, in this instant, without issuance of a final EIS?	quality permit from DEQ.
	A. They could not have begun operation	In order to issue Roundup Power Project air quality
	legally without the issuance of a final air	permit, DEQ needed to ensure compliance with
	quality permit.	MEPA.
	Q. And is a final air quality permit	
	contingent on issuance of a final EIS or other MEPA analysis?	
	A. The agency needs to ensure compliance	
	with MEPA when issuing the documents.	
	Sometimes when permits are issued versus	
	when final EISs or records of decisions are	
	issued, they're not the same days,	
	not the same dates.	
	Q. Does — but it sounds like let me know	
	if I have this correct that in order to	
	issue a permit, MEPA needs to have	
	been complied with?	
	A. For this particular permit, yes.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 70:5-10.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Does looking at this document	In 2006, prior to the 2011 MEPA amendments,
Dave Itiomp	refresh your memory at all as to	DEQ's MEPA analysis for power plants such as
	whether and to what extent DEQ	Highwood Generation Station included analysis of the
	conducted a greenhouse gas analysis?	amount of GHG emissions that would be associated
	A. Yes, it does.	with the plant.
	Q. Okay. And what is your response to	
	that question? A. During this time, we did assess	
	particularly from this particular plant an	
	analysis, the amount of emissions that	
	would be associated with this plant.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 75:6-15.	

D VI	0.01 77 1 770	I nno. 1
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. How does DEQ prepare	DEQ handles and processes permit amendments
	permits of this type?	differently than original permit applications.
	A. This type is a permit amendment	
	Q. Okay.	
	A which is requested by the company,	
	and	
	it is for various changes; generally	
	speaking, operational changes that don't	
	increase emissions or if they increase	
	•	
	emissions, they're less than de minimis	
	levels.	
	THE REPORTER: Less than	
	THE WITNESS: De minimis levels. THE	
	REPORTER: Thank you.	
	THE WITNESS: I apologize. And so the	
	preparation of this is different than some of	
	the other types of permits. We issue a	
	department decision that then goes for an	•
	appeal period to the company only before	
	it goes final.	
	1 3	
	BY MS. HORNBEIN:	
	Q. Okay. So when you say it goes to an	
	appeal period for the company only, it is	
	not put out for public comment, for	
	example?	
	A. That is correct.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 80:4-25.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Do you agree with the	DEQ admits that the air quality permit for the Bull
-	allegation that the 2016 air quality	Mountain Mine authorizes the mine to produce 15
	permit DEQ issued to the Bull Mountain	million tons of coal during any rolling 12-month
	Mine authorizes it to produce 15 million	period without being out of compliance with this
	_ _	
	tons of coal during any rolling 12-month	specific permit condition.
	period? And I'm referring here to page	
	1 under section 2.	
	A. Can you that is a very long one.	
	Right?	
	Q. Sure.	
	A. And there's the term "authorizes." Can	
	you please reread at least that first part of	
	that?	
	Q. Yes. Would you agree that this	
	permit for the Bull Mountain Mine	
	authorizes the mine to produce 15	
	million tons of coal during any rolling	
	12-month period. Does that help?	
	A. I believe this permit allows the	
	company to do that without being out of	
	compliance with this specific permit	
	condition.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 86:14-87:6	
	1210mb 20(0)(0) 120p. 00.14-07.0	

Dave Klemp Q. Okay. This is an air quality permit, The Montana air quality permit, which is the permit though. It's just the renewal of that that is issued that authorizes the construction and existing permit. Is that right? subsequent operation according to the conditions. A. This is a renewal of the final operating establishes the applicable requirements. The operating permit. permit program is essentially an umbrella document where all applicable requirements are pulled into that Q. Okay. A. For Talen. document. It does not establish substantive new Q. Okay. And how is -- how is the requirements and generally ensures the appropriate process for this document different from monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting compliance the issuance of an air quality permit? for that facility. A. I'll -- I'll try to be pretty high level. Q. Okay. The renewal process of the final operating permit A. The Montana air quality permit, which does not entail MEPA analysis. is the permit that is issued that authorizes the construction and subsequent operation according to the conditions, establishes the applicable requirements. The operating permit program is essentially an umbrella document where all applicable requirements are pulled into that document. It does not establish substantive new requirements and generally ensures the appropriate monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting compliance for that facility. Q. And does the renewal process happen every five years? A. The company is required to apply. Sometimes it takes the agency longer to process the application. So you won't see the permits issued, generally speaking, five years apart. Q. Does the renewal process entail MEPA analysis? A. No, it does not. Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 88:21-90:2. Dave Klemp Q. Is that like at the time that the steam Operating permits are issued every five years. electric station was built? I'm just When the initial permit is issued, there is a very curious as to when that more extensive rigorous review to ensure that all applicable requirements to the facility are included in that review happens. A. Okay. So these permits very quickly are document as well as the appropriate compliance -- the operating permits are issued every demonstrations. As the operating permit is renewed, five years. the main focus is to ensure all applicable requirements O. Okav. remain as well as any new applicable requirements A. When the initial permit was issued, that may have been developed through the course of there was a very rigorous review to ensure the intervening five-year period. that all applicable requirements and requirements otherwise applicable to the facility are included in that document as well as the appropriate compliance demonstrations. As it's renewed, the main focus is to ensure all applicable requirements remain as well as any new

ones -- new applicable requirements that

_	may have been developed through the	
	course of the intervening five-year period.	
	period.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 95:11-96:1.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. What other events might	Montana air quality permits are not renewed.
	trigger a renewal of a Montana air	
	quality permit as opposed to a Title V	Increase in emissions under 5 tons per year allowed
	permit?	without triggering need for air quality permit
	A. There would be nothing that would	amendment.
	trigger the renewal of an air quality of a	
	Montana air quality permit. Q. Okay.	
	A. Those are not renewed.	
	Q. Okay. Excuse me. What else would	
	trigger an amendment to a Montana air	
	quality permit?	
	A. Generally speaking, is a changed	
	condition of operation that does not result	
	in an increase in emissions. Could fix	
	errors in permits. Also there could be an	
	increase as long as it's less than de minimis	
	thresholds.	
	Q. How are de minimis thresholds defined?	
	A. They are defined by rule.	
	Q. Do you know what they are off the	
	top of your head?	
	A. Five tons per year.	
	, ,	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 100:7-101:1.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Could Westmoreland Rosebud	Westmoreland Rosebud Mining could not operate the
	Mining operated the Rosebud Mine	Rosebud Mine without an air quality permit from
	without an air quality permit from	DEQ.
	DEQ?	
	A. They would need at their threshold	
	they would need an air quality permit to legally operate it.	
	logariy operate it.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 101:2-7.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Could Northwestern Energy	Northwestern Energy could not operate the Belfry
	operate the Belfry compressor station	compressor station without an air quality permit from
	without an air quality permit from	DEQ.
	DEQ?	
	A. Not legally.	
	Klemn 30/h)(6) Den 109:47	
Dave Klemp	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 108:4-7. Q. Okay. Does DEQ track or keep track	DEQ does not keep track of the amount of GHG
zaro iziomp	of the amount of greenhouse gas	emissions that come from the facilities that DEQ
	emissions that come from the facilities	issues permits to.
	that it issues permits to?	F
	A. I'm not aware of any greenhouse gas	
	tracking across the facilities we issue	
	permits to.	

-	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 110:22-111:1.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Who ensures that TrueNorth Steel is complying with the terms of its permit? A. There are multiple entities that ensure compliance with air quality permits. Q. What are some examples of those entities? A. The primary is Montana DEQ.	DEQ is the primary entity that ensures compliance with air quality permits.
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 116:2-7.	
Dave Klemp	Q. All right. What are DEQ's general responsibilities with respect to its authorization of fossil fuel extraction? A. I can only speak to the air quality bureau Q. Uh-huh. A in terms of our obligations are to follow our statutory requirements as well as the implementing requirements that may be in a rule regarding these facilities. Q. And what are DEQ's general responsibilities with respect to its to the extent that it authorizes the transportation of fossil fuels, what are its responsibilities with respect to such authorization or permitting, if you prefer that term? A. It would be the same. It would be to follow all the statutes appropriately and the implementing ones appropriately before we issued a permit for those facilities. Q. Okay. And same thing for combustion? A. Yes.	DEQ's air quality bureau has the obligation to follow statutory requirements and implementing requirements when permitting fossil fuel extraction.
David Vlanca	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 127:8-17.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. What is DEQ's understanding of the phrase, quote, achieve and maintain levels of air quality that will protect human health and safety, end quote? A. I believe the meaning of this is that they want the state of Montana to be in compliance with the ambient air quality standards.	DEQ's understanding of the phrase "achieve and maintain levels of air quality that will protect human life" from Mont. Code Ann. § 75-2-102 is that the State of Montana must be in compliance with the ambient air quality standards.
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 148:8-14.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. In what ways does Montana's Constitution inform DEQ's statutory obligation obligations under 75-2-102? A. I believe that, again, the Clean Air Act of Montana was enacted to satisfy the Montana Constitution, and, number two, is along those same veins. It is talking more	DEQ believes the Montana Clean Air Act was enacted to satisfy the Montana Constitution.

	·	
	specifically about achieving and	
	maintaining levels levels of air quality	
	that would protect human health. It is very	
	similar.	
	Klemp 30(b)(6) Dep. 155:2-11.	
Chris Dorrington	Q. You also then have been the division	The Director of DEQ implements the state statute
Į	administrator. Is that excuse me the	giving DEQ the authority to do so and is responsible
	director of the Department of	for the agency budget.
	Environmental Quality. Is that correct?	Tor the agency eauget.
	A. Yes.	
	Q. And could you summarize your	
	responsibilities in that position.	
	A. Yes. As a director I lead a competent	
	workforce of 400 environmental science	
	engineering and operations professionals in	
	- in the Department of Environmental	
	Quality. I implement state statute given the	
	agency authority to do so, maintain	
	relationships both internally and externally	
	in order to efficiently and effectively	
	accomplish those tasks. On the budgeting	
	side, I'm responsible for our agency budget	
	ultimately. Yeah.	
	Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 25:9-24.	
Chris Dorrington	Q. Are you familiar with this statute?	Montana has a state energy policy that is codified in
5	A. Yes.	MCA § 90-4-1001.
	Q. You agree that Montana has a state	1.1.2.1 3 30 1 1001.
	energy policy that's codified in MCA 90-	DEQ has a duty to comply with MCA § 90-4-1001 of
	4-1001?	the Montana state energy policy.
	A. Yes.	the Montalia state energy policy.
	Q. Do you agree that defendant DEQ	As with any other state law DEO must follow the law
	has a duty to comply with MCA 90-4-	As with any other state law, DEQ must follow the law
		as given.
	1001 of Montana state energy policy?	
	MS. McKENNA: Objection. Calls for a	
	legal conclusion.	
	You can answer.	
	THE WITNESS: Yes.	
	BY MR. SULLIVAN:	
	Q. You may still answer.	
	A. So in reference to 90-4-1001, in	
	under definitions of this title, the	
	department would be referenced as	
	Montana DEQ.	
	Q. To confirm, do you agree that DEQ	
	has a duty to comply with MCA 90-4-	
	101 [sic]?	
	MS. McKENNA: Objection. Calls for a	
	legal conclusion.	
	THE WITNESS: As with any other state	
	THE WITNESS: As with any other state law, the agency must follow that which is	
	law, the agency must follow that which is given, yes.	

	Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 27:12-28:9.	
Chris Dorrington	Q. Would you explain to us how DEQ implements the policy set forth in MCA 90-4-1001? MS. McKENNA: Objection. Overbroad and vague. THE WITNESS: Would you like me to proceed? MS. McKENNA: If you understand the question. THE WITNESS: I can speak to how the state energy office housed within the Montana Department of Environmental Quality operates and the some of the programs. I'll probably limit my answer and then seek clarification. So within the Department of Environmental Quality operates and the responsible for for work related to energy policy. This it's in practics it's it's referenced that the energy bureau the energy bureaus is led by a professional and then bureau chief and section two provides our staff that then implement energy programs in the state that enact state policy. So and there are a handful of those. I'll let you lead where you want to go from there, I suppose. BY MR. SULLIVAN: Q. Okay. Mr. Dorrington, are you aware of any policies that that or laws that indicate that DEQ does not have to follow MCA 90-4-1001? MS. McKENNA: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any	DEQ houses the state energy office, which is responsible for work related to energy policy. The energy bureau implements energy programs in the state that enact state policy. DEQ not aware of any authority allowing DEQ not to follow state law.
Chris Dorrington	authority not to follow state law, no. Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 29:9-30:14. Q. Are you familiar with this provision	DEQ admits that Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a)
Chris Dollington	in MEPA [Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a)]? A. Yes.	[the MEPA Climate Change Exception] applies to its permitting activities.
	Q. Do you have any knowledge under what circumstances this provision is used by defendant DEQ? A. The agency by by permitting and compliance activities, permitting primarily,	DEQ admits that Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a) causes DEQ to not look at "actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's border" as a part of permitting decisions.
	would would be subject to this provision and is. So we do not look at in quote, actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's border, end quote. Q. You indicated that you use these statutory provisions in permitting and	DEQ admits that Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a)'s prohibition on considering the "actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's border" is primarily used in the permitting of natural resource extraction and power generation.

	could you give more description of what permitting activities DEQ conducts that you apply this provision? A. Yeah. So primarily in the permitting of natural resource extraction and the permitting activities related to power generation.	
Chris Dorrington	Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 36:7-24. Q. And in terms of the focus of our conversation today, sir, that has to do with my question was related to the permitting of fossil fuel extraction and fossil fuel combustion. Is that what you understood when you responded? A. Yes. So at the beginning I apologize. I provided you a compound answer. Yes. We conduct a MEPA analysis subject to (2)(a) for natural resource extraction and power generating facilities. Q. And so that analysis does not include a review of actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's borders, and it does not include actual or potential impacts that are regional, national, or global in nature? A. The department follows state law, yes.	DEQ's MEPA review for fossil fuel extraction and combustion activities (i.e., power generating facilities) does not include a review of impacts beyond Montana's borders and potential impacts that are regional, national, or global in nature.
Chris Dorrington	Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 37:18-38:2. Q. Sir, in your experience, knowledge, and opinion, how would DEQ's MEPA analysis for fossil fuel projects of extraction and combustion be different if this restriction did not exist? A. Again, it would call for me to speculate. But if — if the Montana State legislature were to pass a law that eliminated or edited (2)(a), then we would follow state law as we do now and include an analysis of potential — actual or potential impacts beyond the border of the state. Q. Would that include, sir, an analysis of climate impacts from the extraction and combustion of fossil fuels in Montana? A. Again, you're asking me to speculate on what the law would be amended or changed to, but we would follow state law. If it included an amendment of the actual or potential impacts that are regional, national, or global, then yes.	If the restriction in Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a) did not exist, DEQ would follow the law and would include an analysis, as part of DEQ's MEPA reviews, of a project's actual or potential impacts beyond the border of the state. If the restriction in Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a) did not exist, DEQ would follow the law and would include an analysis, as part of DEQ's MEPA reviews, of the climate impacts from the extraction and combustion of fossil fuels in Montana.
Chris Dorrington	Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 38:3-20. Q. And, sir, just for the record, what I'll do is I will read what paragraph 87	DEQ has an authority to enact all provisions of state law, which include the State Constitution, in addition

	states and then ask you some questions	to the clean and healthful provision of Article IX of
		·
	about it. Quoting paragraph	the Constitution.
	87. "Defendant DEQ has a	
	constitutional duty to maintain and	
	improve a clean and healthful	
	environment for present and future	
i	generations. Defendant DEQ also has	
	broad statutory authority to protect,	
	sustain, and improve a clean and	
	healthful environment to benefit present	
	and future generations but has used its	
	authority in a manner that has resulted	
	in dangerous levels of GHG emissions."	
	Did I read that correctly, Mr.	
	Dorrington?	
	A. I read your statement correctly or I	
	heard your statement read correctly, yes.	
	Q. Mr. Dorrington, do you agree that	
	defendant DEQ has a constitutional duty	
	to maintain and improve a clean and	
	healthful environment for present and	
	future generations?	
	MS. McKENNA: Objection. Compound.	
	There's multiple statements within that	
	sentence.	
	THE WITNESS: DEQ has an authority to	
	enact all provisions of state law, which	
	include the State Constitution. Contained	
	1	
	within this sentence and in the paragraph	
	are former elements of the agency mission	
	statement, I believe, in addition to the	
	clean and healthful provision of Article IX	
	of the Constitution.	
	Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 43:11-44:13.	
Chris Dorrington	Q. Is there anything in paragraph 87	DEQ has statutory authority as outlined in state law
	that you disagree with?	and enacted by Montana state legislature. Activities
	A. Well, respectfully, I would probably	include those that would generically protect, sustain,
	rewrite parts of all of it, but I I don't feel	and improve to achieve Article IX of the State
	sentence number two, defendant DEQ has	Constitution.
	broad authority to protect, sustain, and	
	improve a clean and healthful	
	environment, is a very using your own	
	term, very broad statement. We have	
	statutory authority as outlined in in state	
	law and enacted by Montana state	
	legislature. Activities include those that	
	would generically protect, sustain, and	
	improve to achieve Article IX of the – of	
	the State Constitution.	
	ino State Constitution.	
	Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 44:15-45:2.	
<u> </u>	2011 ington 30(0)(0) Dep. 44.13-43.2.	

Chris Dorrington	Q. Well, then in terms of the coal mining permitting that DEQ does, is it true then that it does not analyze the greenhouse gas emissions that are attendant to the combustion of the coal that's mined? A. That's correct. Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 48:14-19.	When permitting coal mining activities, DEQ does not analyze the GHG emissions that result from the combustion of the coal that is mined.
Chris Dorrington	Q. Does the amount of greenhouse gases emitted into the atmosphere have any effect on the mission of the Department of Environmental Quality? A. Yes. I would say so going back to the mission, a healthy environment for a thriving Montana is subject to emitters achieving and sustaining levels of emissions under state and federal statutory limits, so yes.	DEQ's mission – to champion a healthy environment for a thriving Montana - is subject to emitters achieving applicable state and federal emission limits, including GHGs emissions.
Chris Dorrington	Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 56:9-16. Q. And could you explain what your understanding of those words "dangerous levels of greenhouse emissions" means? A. Well, first, I wouldn't agree with the sentence in any way. I don't believe DEQ's actions have contributed to dangerous levels of — GHG Q. Do you have an opinion as to what would constitute a dangerous level? A. I don't. Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 56:22-57:16.	DEQ has no opinion as to what would constitute a dangerous level of GHG emissions.
Chris Dorrington	Q. Thank you, Mr. Dorrington. Do you agree with the allegations contained in paragraph 89? A. I I believe so. DEQ's role is definitely mandated to ensure that projects and activities as it issues permits, licenses, authorizations. I don't know what other approvals would be, and so I not include that. Comply with Montana's environmental laws and rules, yes. We are also responsible for enforcing compliance with our permits, yes. Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 63:18-64:2.	DEQ agrees with the allegations contained in paragraph 89 of the Complaint. DEQ's role is definitely mandated to ensure that projects and activities as it issues permits, licenses, authorizations, as well as to comply with Montana's environmental laws and rules. DEQ is also responsible for enforcing compliance with its permits.
Chris Dorrington	Q. Mr. Dorrington, do you agree that defendant DEQ has permitted strip and underground coal mining operations and mining and prospecting activities that are causing dangerous amounts of greenhouse gas emissions? A. I do not.	DEQ has permitted strip and underground coal mining operations and mining and prospecting activities.

	0.4.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	,
1	Q. And what's the basis for your	
1	disagreement?	
1	A. I believe, as the sentence reads,	
1	the factual portion of that sentence is DEQ	
1	has permitted strip and underground	·
	mining coal mining operations and	
1	mining and prospecting activities, period. I	
	don't believe we have permitted	
	such operations and activities causing	
	dangerous amounts of GHG emissions.	
	Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 64:18-65:7.	
Chris Dorrington	Q. Yeah. Well, let's continue. You said	DEQ has issued permits for surface coal mining in
	there was — there were more than — go	Montana on state and federal land.
	ahead?	
	A. Yes, sir. So second sentence: "DEQ has	
	issued permits for surface coal mining in	
	Montana on state and federal land," that is	
	factual and accurate. I would agree with	
	that.	
	Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 67:10-15.	
Chris Dorrington	Q. Yes. And that is the written findings	DEQ's environmental analysis for the 2015 Rosebud
_	prepared by the Montana Department	coal mine expansion was conducted subject to the
İ	of Environmental Quality for the AM4	MEPA Climate Change Exception.
	addition to the Rosebud Coal Mine Area	
	B, dated December 4th, 2015. Mr.	
	Dorrington, is that the document you	
	have in front of you?	
1	A. Yes.	
	Q. Mr. Dorrington, to the best of your	
	knowledge, did DEQ, pursuant to the	
	climate change exception to MEPA,	
	refuse to analyze how that permit	
	decision would aggravate the impacts of	
	climate change?	
	MS. McKENNA: Objection. Calls for a	
	legal conclusion.	
	THE WITNESS: The agency and	
	program at the time would have would	
	have evaluated subject to the exception the	
	the effect of mining and the postmine	
	land use, postmine topography, and the	
	operations – operations characteristics. The	
	air quality portion of this same permit	
	would have evaluated emissions subject to	
	limits and standards of state and federal	
	law.	
	14477	1
	Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 97:10-98:5.	
Chris Dorrington	Q. Yes. No. Let's let's not move	DEQ continues to permit surface coal mining and
ornin portuibion	forward to H, but if you have additional	reclamation.
	testimony or comments on G, please	Toolanianon.
	proceed with that.	
	proceed with that.	

A. Okay. Thank you. So I wouldn't agree with the first sentence. We do continue to permit surface coal mining and reclamation. The way the sentence is written is again a convolution. Reclamation does not result in substantial GHG emissions. That -- and it's -- it's interesting, probably fitting at this point to identify that all of the mining laws are reclamation oriented. So while the -- while we go through paragraph 118 and -- and previous paragraphs, we discussed how mining results in X. The result -- the -- the operation -- the operational permitting of the mine is a permit to extract a resource and reclaim pursuant to the reclamation statute standard. Second sentence, DEO approved the AM4 expansion. I believe that's true. Third sentence, defendant DEO issued a mine -- a permit to expand the coal mining operation reclamation plan. I believe that is true. Last and closing sentence, pursuant to climate change exception of MEPA, DEQ refused to analyze how these decisions would aggregate -- or aggravate the impacts of climate change. Those aren't -- that is not how I would characterize that. The DEO followed state law and implemented its analysis subject to MEPA and (2)(a) as we've discussed. O. And as we've discussed, you followed

DEQ approved the 2015 AM4 expansion to the Rosebud coal mine.

DEQ followed the MEPA Climate Change Exception in Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a) when issuing the permit for the 2015 AM4 expansion to the Rosebud coal mine.

Chris Dorrington

Orrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 100:19-102:2.

Q. Would you agree, sir, that pursuant

the limitations that are set forth in (2)(a). Is that correct, Mr. Dorrington?

A. We do, yes. Yes.

Q. Would you agree, sir, that pursuant to the climate change exception to MEPA that we've discussed today, subsection (2)(a), that DEQ refused to analyze or discuss any climate change impacts from the TR3 expansion of the Decker Mine?

A. No. I would not agree to that characterization.

Q. And could you explain your disagreement with the characterization.

A. I believe that it would be more correctly stated that for the MEPA analysis and evaluation of emissions within the air quality permit, their -- they evaluated emissions subject to the limitations of the borders of the state in (2)(a).

DEQ conducted its MEPA analysis for the 2018 TR3 expansion to the Decker coal mine subject to the MEPA Climate Change Exception in Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a).

DEQ's MEPA analysis for the 2018 TR3 expansion to the Decker coal mine did not contain an analysis of the emissions associated with the combustion of the mined coal.

Mobile source emissions are excluded from DEQ's analysis, so not even the equipment used to extract coal would be evaluated in DEQ's analysis for an air quality permit.

	Q. And, Mr. Dorrington, just to be clear, when you're talking about analyze the emissions, you're talking about, if I understand correctly, the emissions from the the operating equipment that would have removed the overburden to access the coal. I'm just trying to understand that what your emissions analysis entailed, but it did not entail an analysis of the combustion of the mined coal. Is that correct? A. The last portion of your statement is correct, yes. I I'm not an expert in air quality permitting, but I do believe mobile source emissions are excluded, so not even the equipment used to extract coal would be evaluated in in the air quality permit. That's mobile sources are not included. Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 103:20-104:24.	
Chris Dorrington	Q. Could Spring Creek Coal have begun extracting this additional 72 million tons of coal without DEQ's mine expansion approval? A. Oh, no. The mine operator a mine operator would have would not operate a mine without a permit and approve disturbance and extraction subject to a subject to DEQ's permitting issuance of a permit.	Coal mine operators would not be able to legally operate their coal mines without a permit from DEQ.
Chris Dorrington	Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 110:1-8. Q. And what does this permit authorize Signal Peak Energy to do? A. Operate their coal mining operation subject to limitations of total production and discharge into the atmosphere of any limited source conveyed in the permit. You Have assumptions generally, you have assumptions on operation and the generation of of emissions. This permit would have evaluated that production, those emissions, and then subject it to state and federal law and any standard thereby. Q. And, sir, would I be correct in understanding that the analysis that DEQ would have conducted in the review of this permit would have been subject to the same MEPA limitations set forth in subject (2)(a) that we discussed earlier? A. Yes Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 114:24-115:4.	DEQ's environmental analysis for the 2016 air quality permit issued to Signal Peak for the Bull Mountain Mine was subject to the MEPA Climate Change Exception in Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a).

Chris Dorrington	MS. McKENNA: I have two follow-up questions to topic 13. EXAMINATION BY MS. McKENNA: Q. Director Dorrington, would you agree that DEQ incorporates compliance with Montana's constitutional provisions through the legislative — legislative enactment of the Montana Environmental Policy Act? A. Yes. Q. Would you agree that DEQ incorporates compliance with Montana's constitutional provisions into its permitting processes through Montana Code Annotated, Title 75? A. Yes. Q. And 82? A. Yes to both.	DEQ incorporates compliance with Montana's constitutional provisions through MEPA. DEQ incorporates compliance with Montana's constitutional provisions into its permitting processes under Title 75 of the Montana Code Annotated. DEQ incorporates compliance with Montana's constitutional provisions into its permitting processes under Title 82 of the Montana Code Annotated.
	Dorrington 30(b)(6) Dep. 120:11-121:2.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Can you please identify the document I just handed to you? A. Sure. This is the Final Title V Operating Permit for the CHS Laurel Refinery.	DEQ air quality permits allow the permittee to operate and emit certain regulated pollutants under the circumstances and requirements in the permit.
	Q. Thank you. And what does this document authorize CHS to do? A. This is their air quality permit. This	A company could not legally operate an oil refinery in Montana without an air quality permit from DEQ.
	allows them to operate and emit certain regulated pollutants under the circumstances and requirements in this permit.	If a company operated an oil refinery without a DEQ air quality permit, such operation would be unlawful, and the company would be subject to legal violations.
	Q. Okay. Could a company operate an oil refinery in Montana without an air quality permit from DEQ? A. They could operate. They would be subject to violations of the law, however.	
	Q. Could CHS, Inc., operate the Laurel Refinery without an air quality permit from DEQ?	
	A. Again, they could operate without an air quality permit. However, they would be subject to violations of the law.	
	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 19:12-20:6.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. So then in this case DEQ never evaluated the greenhouse gas emissions from the Laurel Refinery. Correct? A. Under this permit, DEQ does not this is a Title V operating permit, and I believe this is a renewal permit. And DEQ does not have the authority to analyze greenhouse gas for a Title V permit under	DEQ does not evaluate greenhouse gas emissions for Title V operating permits.
	our primacy from the Environmental Protection Agency.	

	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 20:13-20.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Did DEQ consider the impacts of	DEQ does not evaluate GHG emissions or any other
oonja i to wako waki	climate change in Montana when	impacts on climate change in performing the MEPA
	determining whether to issue this Title V	analyses for Title V permits.
	permit to the Laurel Refinery?	, , ,
	A. Can you define are you asking about	DEQ does not engage in a MEPA analysis for permit
	the air quality permit?	renewals.
	Q. Yes. Exactly. For the Title V.	
	A. Under the Title V permit, DEQ does not	
	evaluate greenhouse gas emissions.	
	Q. Does DEQ evaluate any other	
	impacts on climate change?	
	A. DEQ, under the Title V operating	
	permit authorization and and application	
	process, does not.	
	Q. Okay. Prior to issuing a Title V	
	permit like this one, does DEQ have to	
	go through the Montana Environmental	
	Policy Act or MEPA process?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. Do you know for this permit what	
	that process entailed?	
	A. For this for this permit it would have	
	been an environmental assessment.	
	Q. And during that environmental	
	assessment process, did DEQ consider	
	greenhouse gas emissions that would	
	result from the project?	
	A. Because I believe this permit is a	
	renewal, no, we did not.	
	Q. Did DEQ consider impacts on climate	
	change on the project	
	A. This	
	Q in the MEPA analysis?	
	A. Again, this is a renewal, and no, they	
	did not.	
	Q. So for renewals of permits, DEQ	
	doesn't engage in strike that. I guess	
	I'm trying to understand when when	
	it's a renewal, how does that change how	
	DEQ implements MEPA for these types	
	of permits?	
	A. In terms of a renewal, it's it's a	
	smaller it's a it's a more limited scope	
	and process for the MEPA review.	
	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 21:18-23:7.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. And so similar question as before,	A fossil fuel fired power plant would not be able to
	could the Laurel generating station	legally operate without an air quality permit from
	operate in Montana without an air	DEQ.
	quality permit from DEQ?	
	A. It could operate. It would be, again, in	Only certain levels of emissions of a regulated
	violation of Montana law.	pollutant trigger BACT analyses.

	0.7.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	<u> </u>
	Q. In issuing air quality permits like this	DEO 1
	one, does DEQ evaluate the greenhouse	DEQ does not evaluate or consider the impacts of
	gas emissions that result from the	climate change in Montana when determining
	operation of the proposed project?	whether to issue an air quality permit because DEQ
	A. These are for the what we call	does not have the authority to regulate greenhouse gas
	MAQPs, Montana Air Quality Permit,	emissions.
	which is different from a Title V permit.	
	And so under this it would depend on the	DEQ does not evaluate or consider the impacts of
	amount of regulated pollutant that was	climate change in Montana when determining
	being emitted. And in this case the	whether to issue an air quality permit because carbon
	potential emissions of the greenhouse	dioxide is not a regulated pollutant.
	gases as outlined do not trigger what we	
	call a B-A-C-T or a BACT analysis. So no,	
	we did not.	
	We did not.	
	Q. Okay. Great. As part of this process	
	for issuing this air quality permit to	
	NorthWestern Energy for the Laurel	
	generating station, did DEQ evaluate	
	greenhouse gas emissions that would	
	result from burning of a natural gas at	
	the station?	
	A. No. Again, DEQ didn't have the	
	authority under this to to do that	
	analysis.	
	Q. And is that because of the level of	
	pollutants or emissions?	
	A. In part it's because of the level of	
	pollutants. It's also again because it doesn't	
	carbon is not a regulated pollutant.	
	Q. Okay. And so last question on this,	
	did DEQ consider the impacts of climate	
	change in Montana when determining	
	whether to grant that air quality permit	
	for the Laurel generating station?	
1	A. When issuing the Montana air quality	
	permit, DEQ does not have the authority to	
	analyze greenhouse gas emissions.	
	Q. And, again, the reason for that lack	
	of authority?	
	A. For this, we don't have the authority	
	because there are no rules or statutes	
]	granting us that authority.	
1	-	
	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 24:1-25:23.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Okay. Could Signal Peak have	If a permittee has taken action for which a permit or
	proceeded with building this pond	permit revision would be required, DEQ would issue
	without DEQ's approval?	a violation and request resolution, and potentially
	A. Yes. Again, they would have been	pursue enforcement if the issue was not resolved.
	violating the Montana Underground and	•
	Surface Coal Mine Reclamation Act,	
	however.	
	Q. Just curious, if it came to DEQ's	
	attention that an entity had conducted	
	Page 59 of 127	<u> </u>

1	1	
	an operation or a project like this	
1	building a pond without approval	
	A. Uh-huh.	
	Q does DEQ pursue an enforcement	
	action for that violation?	
	A. It's a under that we would issue a	
	violation and ask for resolution of that, and	
	then depending on if it was resolved, it	
	could move to enforcement.	
	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 26:20-27:10.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Okay. So in addition to compiling the	DEQ does not have a role in setting energy policy for
	information for this report, can you	Montana.
	describe, I guess, more broadly DEQ's	
	role with respect to setting energy policy	DEQ only has so much authority as it is granted in
	in Montana?	statutes or other rules.
	A. DEQ does not have a role in setting	
	energy policy in Montana.	The Montana Legislature sets the energy policy for
	Q. Does DEQ have a role in	the state.
	implementing energy policy in	
	Montana?	
	A. DEQ only has so much authority as it is	
	granted specifically in other statutes or	
	rules.	
	Q. So would you say the legislature is the	
	entity who sets energy policy in	
	Montana?	
	A. Yes.	
	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 28:19-29:6.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Do you agree that DEQ issues air	DEQ issues air quality permits for facilities that emit
	quality permits to facilities that emit	GHGs in Montana.
	greenhouse gas emissions in Montana?	OTTOS III Mortana.
	A. Yes.	DEQ issues air quality permits to coal mining
	Q. And that would include facilities like	operations.
	· -	operations.
	coal mining operations? A. I would need to clarify. DEQ issues air	DEO does not have the authority to!
	quality permits to coal mining operations.	DEQ does not have the authority to review or discuss
		the emission of greenhouse gasses in coal mining air
	However, we are limited in statute. We	quality permit applications, despite knowledge that
	don't have the authority to over review	those types of operations emit GHGs.
	or discuss the emission of greenhouse gas	
		DEO!
	emissions in those applications.	DEQ issues air quality permits for certain types of
	emissions in those applications. Q. And even though is DEQ aware	power plants (i.e., fossil fuel-fired). Air quality
	emissions in those applications. Q. And even though is DEQ aware that those types of operations emit	power plants (i.e., fossil fuel-fired). Air quality permits are not required for wind power facilities or
	emissions in those applications. Q. And even though is DEQ aware that those types of operations emit greenhouse gas emissions?	power plants (i.e., fossil fuel-fired). Air quality
	emissions in those applications. Q. And even though is DEQ aware that those types of operations emit greenhouse gas emissions? A. Yes.	power plants (i.e., fossil fuel-fired). Air quality permits are not required for wind power facilities or for geothermal facilities.
	emissions in those applications. Q. And even though is DEQ aware that those types of operations emit greenhouse gas emissions? A. Yes. Q. And does DEQ issue air quality	power plants (i.e., fossil fuel-fired). Air quality permits are not required for wind power facilities or for geothermal facilities. DEQ issues air quality permits for oil and gas
	emissions in those applications. Q. And even though is DEQ aware that those types of operations emit greenhouse gas emissions? A. Yes. Q. And does DEQ issue air quality permits for energy power plants?	power plants (i.e., fossil fuel-fired). Air quality permits are not required for wind power facilities or for geothermal facilities.
	emissions in those applications. Q. And even though — is DEQ aware that those types of operations emit greenhouse gas emissions? A. Yes. Q. And does DEQ issue air quality permits for energy power plants? A. DEQ issues air quality permits for	power plants (i.e., fossil fuel-fired). Air quality permits are not required for wind power facilities or for geothermal facilities. DEQ issues air quality permits for oil and gas
	emissions in those applications. Q. And even though is DEQ aware that those types of operations emit greenhouse gas emissions? A. Yes. Q. And does DEQ issue air quality permits for energy power plants? A. DEQ issues air quality permits for certain energy power plants.	power plants (i.e., fossil fuel-fired). Air quality permits are not required for wind power facilities or for geothermal facilities. DEQ issues air quality permits for oil and gas
	emissions in those applications. Q. And even though is DEQ aware that those types of operations emit greenhouse gas emissions? A. Yes. Q. And does DEQ issue air quality permits for energy power plants? A. DEQ issues air quality permits for certain energy power plants. Q. Can you specify?	power plants (i.e., fossil fuel-fired). Air quality permits are not required for wind power facilities or for geothermal facilities. DEQ issues air quality permits for oil and gas
	emissions in those applications. Q. And even though is DEQ aware that those types of operations emit greenhouse gas emissions? A. Yes. Q. And does DEQ issue air quality permits for energy power plants? A. DEQ issues air quality permits for certain energy power plants. Q. Can you specify? A. Sure. For example, the Northwest	power plants (i.e., fossil fuel-fired). Air quality permits are not required for wind power facilities or for geothermal facilities. DEQ issues air quality permits for oil and gas
	emissions in those applications. Q. And even though is DEQ aware that those types of operations emit greenhouse gas emissions? A. Yes. Q. And does DEQ issue air quality permits for energy power plants? A. DEQ issues air quality permits for certain energy power plants. Q. Can you specify?	power plants (i.e., fossil fuel-fired). Air quality permits are not required for wind power facilities or for geothermal facilities. DEQ issues air quality permits for oil and gas

	Q. And then which are there energy power plants for which DEQ does not issue air quality permits? A. Sure. Air quality permits aren't required for wind power facilities. They aren't required for geothermal facilities. Q. Okay. Thanks. And so and then DEQ also issues air quality permits for oil and gas refineries. Correct? A. Yes.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 31:18-32:24. [Q.] I understand that your testimony is that DEQ doesn't have the authority to analyze greenhouse gas emissions. But DEQ is aware that those oil and gas refineries do emit greenhouse gases. Correct? A. Yes.	DEQ does not have the authority to analyze greenhouse gas emissions. However, DEQ is aware that oil and gas refineries do emit greenhouse gases.
Sonja Nowakowski	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 33:1-5. Q. Do you agree that Senate Bill 233 transferred statutory authority from the Board of Environmental Review to DEQ? A. Senate Bill 233 transferred rulemaking authority from the BER to the DEQ. Q. Okay. So turning back to paragraph 90 of the complaint, the second sentence states: "Through its Board of Environmental Review which adopts rules and determines appeals under regulatory statutes, defendant DEQ has broad statutory authority to set and enforce a qualitative — quantitative — excuse me — limit for emissions as necessary to prevent or control air pollution." Did I read that correctly? A. You did read it correctly. Q. So after the statutory changes made by Senate Bill 233, is it fair to say that as of the effective date of that legislation that now DEQ is responsible for adopting rules, not BER? A. DEQ has broad statutory authority to adopt the rules, yes. Q. And after Senate Bill 233 BER retained some authority to hear certain appeals but not the rulemaking authority — A. Yes. Q. — that it once had. Correct? A. Yes.	Senate Bill 233 (2021) transferred rulemaking authority from the Board of Environmental Review to DEQ. Following the statutory changes made by Senate Bill 233, DEQ now has broad statutory authority to adopt rules to set and enforce a quantitative limit for emissions as necessary to prevent and control air pollution. Following Senate Bill 233, the Board of Environmental Review no longer possesses the rulemaking authority it once had; such rulemaking authority is now held by DEQ.

	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 33:18-34:18.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Okay. Do you agree that DEQ has the statutory authority to control air pollution? A. Yes. Q. Does that include greenhouse gas emissions? A. No. Q. And can DEQ use the permits it issues as a means to control air pollution? A. Yes.	DEQ has the statutory authority to control air pollution, but such authority does not include controlling greenhouse gas emissions. DEQ can use the permits it issues as a means to control air pollution.
	Navakavski 20(h)(6) Dan 2514 12	
Sonja Nowakowski	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 35:4-12. Q. So do you agree that Montana has a state energy policy that is codified at Montana Code Annotated Section 90-4 90-4-1001? A. Yes.	Montana has a statutorily-codified state energy policy at Mont. Code Ann. § 90-4-1001.
	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 37:8-11.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. In subpart 1D there's a phrase about increasing utilization of Montana's vast coal reserves. Can you describe what, if anything, DEQ does to increase utilization of Montana's vast coal reserves? A. DEQ is responsible for the permitting of coal mine applications permit applications that allow for additional mining, and they do so under the Underground and Surface Coal Mine Reclamation Act in Title 82. Q. Okay. So would you agree that issuing a permit allowing a coal mine to operate would increase utilization of Montana's coal reserves? A. Yes. Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 39:20-40:8.	To increase utilization of Montana's vast coal reserves, DEQ is responsible for permitting of coal mine applications that allow for additional mining. DEQ's issuing a permit to allow a coal mine to operate would increase utilization of Montana's coal reserves.
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Can you describe what DEQ does to increase local oil and gas exploration and development? A. DEQ permits or provides air quality permits for oil and gas. Q. Does DEQ issue permits for oil and gas strike that. So your testimony is that DEQ issues permits for oil and gas exploration and development? A. No. DEQ only issues air quality permits that could allow for some oil and gas exploration. Q. I see.	To increase local oil and gas exploration and development, DEQ issues air quality permits that allow for oil and gas exploration or which are necessary for oil and gas exploration activities.

	A On that are property for all and are	
	A. Or that are necessary for oil and gas	
	exploration.	
	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 40:22-41:9.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Can you describe what DEQ does to expand Montana's petroleum refining industry? A. Montana does not take DEQ does not take specific actions to expand Montana's petroleum refining industry. Again, DEQ's role is in issuing air quality permits that allow petroleum refiners to operate in the state of Montana in compliance with the Air Quality Act. Q. Okay. And so you'd agree that petroleum refining industry needs permits from DEQ to operate? A. They are required to have permits to operate. They could operate without them and, again, be subject to violation. Q. Right. And in addition to air quality permits, doesn't DEQ issue like other permits, like water discharge permits under the Montana Water Quality Act? A. Yes. Q. And if if DEQ were to deny a permit for a petroleum refinery, that refinery would be unable to operate lawfully. Correct? A. Yes.	To expand Montana's petroleum refining industry, DEQ issues air quality permits that allow petroleum refiners to operate in Montana in compliance with the Air Quality Act. The petroleum refining industry could not lawfully operate in Montana without air quality permits, water discharge permits under the Montana Water Quality Act, or other necessary permits from DEQ.
	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 41:24-42:22.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. What is can you tell me what the	The Montana Energy Office is a Bureau in DEQ's
-	Montana energy office is?	Division of Air, Energy, and Mining.
	A. Sure. The Montana energy office is a	
	bureau within the division of Air, Energy	The Montana Energy Office does not have any role in
	and Mining.	advising DEQ on the permits DEQ issues for fossil
	Q. What are the responsibilities of that	fuel projects.
	bureau?	
	A. The responsibility of that bureau are	The regulatory role of the Montana Energy Office is
	multifaceted. They are the state energy	largely related to bonding for wind and solar facilities.
	office or the state energy program, so they	
	receive federal funding. For example, they	
	implement the alternative energy revolving	
	loan program that I spoke to. They oversee	
	the state building energy conservation	
	program. They have some other energy	
	security responsibilities.	
	Q. Okay. Does the Montana energy	
	office have any does the Montana	
	energy office have any role in advising	

		
	DEQ on the permits it issues for fossil fuel projects?	
	A. No.	
	Q. Would you say the Montana energy	
	office has a regulatory role at all?	
	A. I would say they have a their	
	regulatory role is largely related to they're	
	required to do some bonding for wind and	
	solar facilities.	
	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 44:17-45:16.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Okay. Does the excuse me. Does the	The Montana Energy Office compiles energy
	energy bureau do any work with like	information produced by the U.S. Energy Information
	analyzing trends and issues with regard	Administration.
	to energy in Montana?	
	A. As far as analysis of trends, the most	DEQ does not use the information compiled by the
	they do is they compile the federal EIA,	Montana Energy Bureau to inform DEQ's permitting
	Energy Information Agency, information	decisions.
	that then is compiled and used in the	
	development of the that Understanding	
	Energy handbook for the legislature.	
	Q. Okay. Does DEQ use that	
	information compiled by the energy	
	bureau to inform permitting decisions?	
)	A. No.	
	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 46:10-21.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Okay. And can you turn the page? I	Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a) precludes DEQ
	think it's the third page, to Section 75-1-	from reviewing, during environmental impact
	201, 2A. It should be at the top of the	analyses, actual or potential impacts beyond
	third page.	Montana's borders.
	A. Yes.	
	Q. And that section reads: "Except as	Climate change has impacts that are regional in
	provided in subsection 2B, an	nature.
	environmental review conducted	
	pursuant to subsection 1 may not	Climate change has impacts that are national in
	include a review of actual or potential	nature.
	impacts beyond Montana's borders. It	
	may not include actual or potential	Climate change has impacts that are global in nature.
	impacts that are regional, national, or	
	global in nature." Did I read that	DEQ relies on the prohibition in that Mont. Code
	correctly?	Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a) in multiple permitting
	A. Yes.	decision-making processes.
	Q. What does this provision require	
	DEQ to do when conducting	
	environmental reviews pursuant to	
	MEPA?	
1	A. This precludes the DEQ from reviewing	
1	actual or potential impacts beyond	
1	Montana's borders.	
1	Q. Does climate change have impacts that are regional in nature?	
i	A. Yes.	
	A. 103.	

	Q. Does climate change have impacts	
	that are national in nature?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. How about global in nature?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. Are you aware of anyone at DEQ,	
	including yourself, who has relied on	
	this provision when conducting an	
	environmental review proposed — of a	
	proposed project subject to MEPA?	
	A. Yes. I believe the agency does review	
	this and and rely on it throughout in	
	multiple permitting decision-making	
	processes.	
	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 48:3-49:9.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Okay. Does DEQ use that provision	DEQ relies on the prohibition in Mont. Code Ann. §
	or reference that provision in MEPA	75-1-201(2)(a) when analyzing environmental
	when analyzing environmental impacts	impacts from fossil fuel activities it permits if the
	from fossil fuel activities that it has	question arises if there are actual or potential impacts
	authority to permit?	beyond Montana's borders.
	A. It it references this if the question	•
	arises if these are actual or potential	
	impacts that are beyond Montana's borders.	
	Nowakowski 30(b)(6) Dep. 49:13-19.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. Thank you. Can you describe to me	The mission of DNRC is to manage Montana's
	what the mission of the DNRC is?	natural resources for present and future generations.
	A. The mission, word for word, is probably	F
	published on the website, but it's to I	
	may be paraphrasing a bit here but to	
	manage Montana's natural resources for	
	present and future generations.	
	present and ratare generations.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 19:15-20.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. Does the director set policy for the	The Montana Legislature primarily sets the policy for
	DNRC?	DNRC.
	A. No, I don't believe so. Policy is set by	
	the legislature, primarily.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 20:2-4.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. Okay. And what is the role of the	DNRC's Trust Land Management Division oversees
	Trust Lands Management Division?	5.2 million acres of state trust lands.
	A. In this document, the Trust Land	
	Management Division is described as	DNRC's Trust Land Management Division conducts
	overseeing 5.2 million acres of state trust	energy leasing on state trust lands for fossil fuels such
	land through the following through	as oil, gas, and coal.
	several programs.	_
	Q. Okay. And it says there it says:	DNCR's Trust Land Management Division conducts
	Through programs including	energy leasing on state trust lands for hydropower and
	sustainable forestry, agriculture,	wind energy.
	grazing, and energy leasing, we generate	
	millions of dollars annually for K	
	through 12 public education, including	
	through 12 public education, including	

Ī	T	
	schools, facilities, and classroom	
	technology?	
į.	Did I read that correctly?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. In that sentence there, what kind of	
	energy leasing programs are referenced	
	there?	
	A. Trust lands leases does energy leases for oil	
	and gas. We have leases for hydrological	
	power. We have leases for wind energy.	
	Q. Are there leases for coal as well?	
	A. Yes, there are coal leases as well.	
	The rest more are some reader as well	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 21:3-23.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. Well, what is the role of the agency?	DNRC and State Land Board exercise their discretion
	Does the agency issue the leases? Can	in allowing various types of energy leasing (fossil fuel
	you describe what their general	versus renewable) activities on state trust lands.
	responsibilities are with respect to	·
	energy leasing specifically?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form, compound, vague. Go ahead.	
	THE DEPONENT: So the DNRC issues	
	leases under the as described in state	
	legislative by law in	
	the that the legislature has passed, and	
	under the direction of the state land board,	
	who's the constitutional decision-making	
	authority for uses of state trust land.	
	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) And who decides	
	what form of energy can be used on	i
	state lands?	
	A. I'm not sure that there's anyone who	
	decides what form of energy can be used.	
	We are trust lands is obligated to put	
	uses on the ground or to go through the	
	procedural processes in order to allow for	
	uses on the ground under the direction of	
	the land board and the legislature. And	
	we're we no one decides what uses	
	as long as they're legal uses by, you know,	
	state law, any uses of trust land are things that we would consider putting on the	
	ground.	
	g. cana.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 22:3-25.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. Uh-huh. Does the Forestry Division	DNRC's Trust Lands Management Division is
	do any kind of projects with respect to	actively working on a carbon sequestration project
	carbon sequestration?	with the federal Bureau of Land Management.
	A. I don't believe the Forestry Division	
	has any carbon sequestration projects	
<u> </u>	under their purview.	

	Q. Do you know if any of the other divisions at DNRC do? A. The Trust Land Management Division is actively working on a significant carbon sequestration project in conjunction with the BLM currently. We don't have any carbon sequestration projects yet authorized and operating. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 24:16-25.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. Okay. In the next paragraph on the web page, it describes the Montana Board of Oil and Gas Conservation? A. Yes. Q. And how is the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation is that just another division, or how is that related to DNRC? A. The Board of Oil and Gas Conservation is listed as a division. It's administratively attached to the DNRC. So they operate under their own board, and the DNRC helps them with administrative functions such as HR assistance, accounting assistance, sort of just the day-to-day running of the operation through our director's office. But they're an administratively attached organization with their own board of you know, governing board. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 25:22-26:10.	The Montana Board of Oil and Gas Conservation is administratively attached to DNRC, but has its own governing board.
Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) And in this paragraph that I that talks about the Montana Board of Oil and Gas Conservation, it says: Through regulation and remediation, the Montana Board of Oil and Gas Conservation protects citizens and the environment from the impacts of oil and gas activities. Do you see that there? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe how they go about doing that? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, speaks for itself. Go ahead. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) I can rephrase my question. What do they mean "through regulation and remediation" here? What does that mean? A. So the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation is the regulatory body that	The Montana Board of Oil and Gas Conservation is the regulatory body that oversees oil and gas activities in Montana for state and private landowners. The Montana Board of Oil and Gas Conservation issues permits for oil and gas activities.

oversees oil and gas activities in the state of Montana for state and privace landowners. So the board has a responsibility to ensure that all of the regulatory aspects of drilling wells, plugging and abandoning wells, and managing the spacing so that the ownership of the oil and gas resources are equitably distributed amongst various mineral owners, those sorts of things. Q. Does the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation, do they issue permits for oil and gas activities? A. Yes, they do. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 27:3-28:4. Shawn Thomas Q. And does the DNRC, the trust lands division, what is their role with respect to oil and gas permits? MR. OESTRECHER: Objection to form, vague. Go ahead. THE DEPONINT: So the Trust Land Management Division is subject to florm, vague. Go ahead. THE DEPONINT: So the Trust Land Management Division is subject to florm, vague. Go ahead. THE DEPONINT: So the Trust Land Management Division is subject to florm, vague. Go ahead. THE DEPONINT: So the Trust Land Management Division is subject to florm, vague. Go ahead. THE DEPONINT: So the Trust Land Management Division is subject to florm, vague. Go ahead. THE DEPONINT: So the Trust Land Management Division is subject to florm, vague. Go ahead. THE DEPONINT: So the Trust Land Management Division is subject to the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation permitting processes and regulations in order to get permission to move forward with oil and gas well drilling. The DEPONING: The Deponition of the oil and gas to the various mineral owner would be. So we go to the board with an or our lessees will go to the board of applications and go through the board for applications and go through the board for applications and go through the board for applications and go through the board for applications and go the various mineral owners. They bring those things. They — they or create the regulatory environment around those agreements. And then we take those agreements is, and the province of the province of the province of the province of the p		A. With respect to the leasing activity, there's no environmental analysis on the leasing action itself. The environmental	For oil and gas leases, DNRC only conducts an environmental analysis as to the surface disturbance component of the project.
of Montana for state and private landowners, So the board has a responsibility to ensure that all of the regulatory aspects of drilling wells, plugging and abandoning wells, and managing the spacing so that the ownership of the oil and gas resources are equitably distributed amongst various mineral owners, those sorts of things. Q. Does the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation, do they issue permits for oil and gas activities? A. Yes, they do. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 27:3-28:4. Shawn Thomas Q. And does the DNRC, the trust lands division, what is their role with respect to oil and gas permits? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, vague. Go ahead. THE DEPONENT: So the Trust Land Management Division can be viewed just like any other landowner or mineral owner in the state. We are subject to the Board of Oil and gas well drilling. The board with an — or our lessees will go to the board's processes in order to get permission to move forward with oil and gas well drilling. The board will set spacing units, communitization agreements, those sorts of things that talk about the equilatory environment around those agreements. And then we take those agreements to get approved by the state land board. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 28:5-22.	Shawn Thomas	difference between what the trust land division does and the board does. Does the trust land division do the environmental analyses with respect to oil and gas leasing, or is that done by the board?	leasing action itself. For oil and gas development, the Montana Board of Oil and Gas Conservation conducts the environmental analysis for the drilling to be conducted.
of Montana for state and private landowners. So the board has a responsibility to ensure that all of the regulatory aspects of drilling wells, plugging and abandoning wells, and managing the spacing so that the ownership of the oil and gas resources are equitably distributed amongst various mineral owners, those sorts of things. Q. Does the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation, do they issue permits for oil and gas activities? A. Yes, they do. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 27:3-28:4. Shawn Thomas Q. And does the DNRC, the trust lands division, what is their role with respect to oil and gas permits? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, vague. Go ahead. THE DEPONENT: So the Trust Land Management Division is subject to the Board of Oil and Gas permitting processes and regulations in order to get permission to move forward with oil and gas well drilling.		board for applications and go through the board's processes in order to get permission to move forward with oil and gas well drilling. The board will set spacing units, communitization agreements, those sorts of things that talk about the equitable distribution of the oil and gas to the various mineral owners. They bring those things. They they create the regulatory environment around those agreements. And then we take those agreements to get approved by the state land board.	
of Montana for state and private landowners. So the board has a responsibility to ensure that all of the regulatory aspects of drilling wells, plugging and abandoning wells, and managing the spacing so that the ownership of the oil and gas resources are equitably distributed amongst various mineral owners, those sorts of things. Q. Does the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation, do they issue permits for oil and gas activities? A. Yes, they do. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 27:3-28:4. Shawn Thomas Q. And does the DNRC, the trust lands division, what is their role with respect DNRC's Trust Lands Management Division is subject to the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation permitting		form, vague. Go ahead. THE DEPONENT: So the Trust Land Management Division can be viewed just like any other landowner or mineral owner in the state. We are subject to the Board of Oil and Gas permitting processes and regulations, just like a private mineral	move forward with oil and gas well drilling.
	Shawn Thomas	landowners. So the board has a responsibility to ensure that all of the regulatory aspects of drilling wells, plugging and abandoning wells, and managing the spacing so that the ownership of the oil and gas resources are equitably distributed amongst various mineral owners, those sorts of things. Q. Does the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation, do they issue permits for oil and gas activities? A. Yes, they do. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 27:3-28:4. Q. And does the DNRC, the trust lands division, what is their role with respect	to the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation permitting

Γ		
]	analysis comes from the board for the	
	drilling and the stuff that's down-hole, as	
İ	they describe. And we do an environmental	
	analysis on the surface disturbance	
	component.	
1		
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 29:18-30:4.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. Uh-huh. Can you tell me how many	There are approximately 600 to 700 active oil and gas
Shawn Thomas	active oil and gas wells there are on state	wells on state lands in Montana.
	lands in Montana?	wells off state failes in Montalia.
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form, calls for speculation.	
	Go ahead and answer, if you can.	
	THE DEPONENT: I could come up with	
	the exact number for you, but I don't have	
	anything in front of me. I believe it's	
1	somewhere in the neighborhood of – in the	
	600s. 600 to 700.	
	m 2041/67 20 7 15	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 30:5-18.	***
Shawn Thomas	Q. Okay. How about the number of coal	There are approximately 10 to 20 separate lease
	mines on state lands? Do you know that	agreements for active coal extraction on state lands in
	information?	Montana.
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form, vague. Go ahead.	
	THE DEPONENT: Active coal leases is a	
	it's similar to the oil and gas lease	
	information. I could come up with an exact	
	number. I believe it's somewhere in the 10	
	to 20 range of separate lease agreements	
	for excuse me for coal.	
	Thomas Dep. 31:7-15.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. Land Board. Okay. All right. And I	The State Land Board is the constitutional authority
	don't see it here, so I'm assuming it's not	decision-maker for activities involving state trust
	considered a separate division; right?	land.
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form. Go ahead.	DNRC's Trust Land Management Division is the
	THE DEPONENT: No. The Trust Land	administrative arm of the State Land Board.
	Management Division is the administrative	
	arm, I would say, of the state Land Board.	The State Land Board is comprised of the Governor,
	The state Land Board is the constitutional	the attorney general, the secretary of state, the state
	authority decision-maker for activities	auditor, and the superintendent of public instruction.
	involving the state trust land.	, <u>.</u>
1	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Uh-huh. And who	
	makes up the Land Board?	
	A. It's the top five statewide elected	
	officials. So the Governor is the chair, the	
	attorney general, secretary of state, the	
	state auditor, and the superintendent of	
	public instruction.	
	paone mondenon.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 37:8-23.	

Shawn Thomas	Q. Okay. And so does the DNRC play	DNRC's Trust Land Management Division plays a
	any role with respect to pipelines that	role in issuing easements and other authorizations for
	transport oil and gas, either over state	pipelines that cross state lands and waters.
	land or water?	
	A. Yes. In the Trust Land Management	The State Land Board has ultimate approval authority
	Division,	for large oil and gas transmission pipelines that cross
	the oftentimes people come to us for	state lands.
	authorizations to move things across state	
	lands, whether there's private driveways,	
	pipelines, power lines. And so there's a	
	process to apply for easements for those	
	uses, and ultimately those are presented to	
	and approved by the Land Board.	
	Q. Okay. And could a pipeline cross	
	state lands or state waters without the	
	approval of DNRC?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form. Go ahead.	
	THE DEPONENT: Without the approval	
	of the Land Board, it's a little bit of a	
	complex question. The department has	
	authority that's been delegated to them by	
	the Land Board for certain administrative	
	tasks. So for things like flow lines that are	
	captured within our oil and gas leases, as	
	an authority under the lease, they can move	
	oil from a wellhead to a storage tank. For	
	large transmission pipelines, those require	
	Land Board approval.	
	**	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 37:24-38:8.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. And can you look at the signature	The DNRC Director signs easement documents for
	page of the document?	pipelines that cross state lands.
	A. Okay. (Complies.)	
	Q. And who signed this document?	
	A. This document was signed by the	
	Governor, the secretary of state, and the	
	department's director, and then accepted by	
	the representative of the applicant.	
	Q. And those three signatures on behalf	
	of the state, those are all members of the	
	Land Board; right?	
	A. No, they're not.	
	Q. Oh, they're not? Okay.	
	Why did they sign this document?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to the	
	form of the question.	
	ZOIM OF THE MASSION.	
	THE DEPONENT: The Governor, as	
	chair of the Land Board, signs the	
	document. I don't know what legal	
	underpinnings there are for who signs	
	rights of way deeds on behalf of the Land	

	Board or the state. And the reason that not	
	all three of them are Land Board members	
	is one is the director of the department,	
	who is not a member of the Land Board.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 42:4-25.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Do you know, does the state retain the authority to terminate a right-of-way deed? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	The State of Montana retains the authority to terminate a right-of-way deed it has granted across state lands.
	form, calls for a egal conclusion. Go ahead. THE DEPONENT: Yes, I believe it would it's probably I'll look at the one that's in front of me.	
	There might be language for termination within the document itself, but sometimes we do, for sure. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 46:25-47:8.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. And here it	DNRC issues leases, permits, and licenses for all uses
·	says in the answer, it says: Montana admits the allegations in the first sentence of Paragraph 96. Right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. And that first paragraph first sentence is: Defendant DNRC issues leases, permits, and licenses for all uses of state land. Correct? A. Yes. That's what it says. Q. And do you agree with that statement?	of state trust land, except for lands owned by other state agencies, such as the Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, and the Montana Department of Transportation.
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form.	
	THE DEPONENT: I have a slight disagreement in that we don't have any responsibility for lands owned by the Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks, Montana Department of Transportation other state agencies own land. But other than that, yes, I agree with that statement. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. If it were to say "state trust land," would – A. Yeah. That fixes it.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 53:6-54:2.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. Do you agree with the statement that DNRC has authority to pursue energy development on state land?	DNRC has authority to pursue energy development on state trust lands, under the direction of the State Land Board.

	A I I de l'a serie de la composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della composición della compo	
	A. I don't disagree with that. The DNRC	!
	has that authority, under the direction of	
	the Land Board, to pursue energy	
	development on state land. On state trust	·
	land.	
	TI 20(1)(C) D 54.00.05	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 54:20-25.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Would you agree	The State Land Board has authority to grant rights-of-
	that the Land Board has authority to	way across state lands for interstate pipelines.
	grant easements for the operational	
	right-of-way of interstate pipelines?	The State Land Board has granted rights-of-way for
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	pipelines that transport fossil fuels.
	form. Go ahead.	
	THE DEPONENT: The Land Board has	
	authority to grant rights-of-way for a	
	variety of activities, including interstate	·
	pipelines.	
	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. And do you	
	agree that some of the pipelines that the	
	Land Board has granted rights-of-way	
	for are used to transport fossil fuels?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form. Go ahead.	
	THE DEPONENT: Yes.	
	m	
or or	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 55:22-56:10.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. Okay. Do you agree that DNRC	DNRC issues licenses for exploration and leases for
	issues licenses for exploration and leases	production and extraction of oil and gas in Montana,
	for production of oil – for production	and permits for drilling in Montana.
	and extraction of oil and gas in	
	Montana, and permits for drilling in	
	Montana.	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to the	
	form of the question. Go ahead.	
	THE DEPONENT: Yes.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 56:20-57:2.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. Does DNRC	DNRC has no formal policies with respect to
	have any policies with respect to	greenhouse gas emissions.
	greenhouse gas emissions?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form. Go ahead.	
	THE DEPONENT: I don't believe there's	
	any policies, formal policies, on	
	greenhouse gas emissions at the DNRC.	
	TT	
CI MI	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 58:6-12.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Do you quantify	DNRC does not quantify the GHG emissions from the
	the greenhouse gas emissions from the	activities that DNRC licenses on state trust lands.
	activities that you license on state trust	
	lands?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form. Go ahead.	
	THE DEPONENT: Not no, not usually.	

	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 59:5-10.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Would you agree that DNRC's permitting of oil and gas activities on state trust lands results in greenhouse gas emissions? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, calls for speculation. THE DEPONENT: Yes. I would agree that activities drilling and all activities result in greenhouse gas emissions.	DNRC's permitting of oil and gas activities on state trust lands results in greenhouse gas emissions.
o	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 60:1-8.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. And does the DNRC do MEPA analysis for every license and permit it issues? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	DNRC does not conduct a MEPA analysis for each license that DNRC issues. DNRC does not conduct a MEPA analysis on the
	form, asked and answered. Go ahead. THE DEPONENT: No, not for every license. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Which ones don't require MEPA analysis?	leases that DNRC issues.
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, vague. Go ahead.	
	THE DEPONENT: So licenses that are releases that are issued under the Minerals Management Bureau for oil and gas, coal, we do not do MEPA on the issuance of the leases themselves. The MEPA gets done at the time that a development activity was rever to be proposed. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) So that's after the	
	leases are issued? A. That's correct.	
Shawn Thomas	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 61:10-62:2. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Uh-huh. But am I correct that with respect to those right-of-way easements that we talked about earlier, that is something the DNRC does the MEPA analysis for; correct? A. Yes. For rights-of-way easements, we do the MEPA analysis for that.	DNRC conducts a MEPA analysis for right-of-way easements across state lands that DNRC issues.
Channe Thank	Thomas30(b)(6) Dep. 62:18-23.	Dimention of the state of the s
Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) What's the basis for your disagreement? A. We manage those because it's our obligation to manage the navigable rivers.	DNRC is obligated to manage the navigable rivers in Montana per legislative authority to do so.
	obligation to manage the navigable rivers in the state of Montana per legislative authority to do so.	DNRC leases some state-owned riverbed and island tracts for oil and gas development.

Q. Are any of those riverbeds or island tracts leased for oil and gas development? A. Yes, some of them are. Q. And do you agree or disagree with the second sentence that says the leased tracts provide the State of Montana with \$914,373 in oil and gas revenues in 2018, which is less than 1 percent of the amount of money the state spent fighting	
development? A. Yes, some of them are. Q. And do you agree or disagree with the second sentence that says the leased tracts provide the State of Montana with \$914,373 in oil and gas revenues in 2018, which is less than 1 percent of the	
A. Yes, some of them are. Q. And do you agree or disagree with the second sentence that says the leased tracts provide the State of Montana with \$914,373 in oil and gas revenues in 2018, which is less than 1 percent of the	
Q. And do you agree or disagree with the second sentence that says the leased tracts provide the State of Montana with \$914,373 in oil and gas revenues in 2018, which is less than 1 percent of the	
the second sentence that says the leased tracts provide the State of Montana with \$914,373 in oil and gas revenues in 2018, which is less than 1 percent of the	
tracts provide the State of Montana with \$914,373 in oil and gas revenues in 2018, which is less than 1 percent of the	
\$914,373 in oil and gas revenues in 2018, which is less than 1 percent of the	
which is less than 1 percent of the	
•	
amount of money the state spent ngating	
wildfires in 2018, which was \$95	
million?	
MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
form. Answer if you can.	
THE DEPONENT: So I can't answer the	
exact — whether the \$914,000 is the exact	
number from specifically leased river beds	
and island tracts in 2018. I do know that	
the amount of money the state spent	
fighting fires in 2018 was not \$95 million.	
It was less than that, But other than those	
specific details, we – we lease oil and gas	
and navigable rivers. It generates revenue.	
g	
Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 64:1-23.	
Shawn Thomas Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. Do you In 2018, the State of Montana spent approximate	ly
recall what that what that actual total \$65 million fighting wildfires in the state.	
was for 2018?	
A. I believe the state's expenditure in 2018	
was somewhere in the neighborhood of 65	
million.	
Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 65:22-25.	
Shawn Thomas Q. Ownership itself. Thank you. And it As of 2021, DNRC issued 1,126 oil and gas lease	es.
also says there's 1,126 oil and gas leases;	
correct?	
A. Correct.	
Q. And are those leases issued by DNRC?	
A. Yes.	
A. 165.	
Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 71:4-9.	
Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of DNRC does not know the amount of greenhouse	gas
greenhouse gas emissions that results emissions that result from the 1,126 oil and gas le	_
from these 1,126 leases? issued by DNRC.	
MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to the	
form of the question. It is possible to calculate the greenhouse gas	
THE DEPONENT: I do not. emissions that result from the oil and gas leases i	ssued
Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could you find by DNRC.	
that information out?	
DNRC does not calculate or know the amount of	•
MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to the greenhouse gas emissions that result from productions are supported by the support of the greenhouse gas emissions and the greenhouse gas emissions are greenhouse gas emissions.	
form of the question. from the oil and gas leases issued by DNRC, eve	n
Answer if you can. though such a calculation is possible.	

leases; correct? A. Yes. I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
production is. We can provide information for how productive each single lease is in terms of the number of barrels. And I presume there's some way to calculate greenhouse gas emissions based on oil production. But we don't do that, so I don't have that answer. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 72:15-19. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. And it says there's 31 coal leases; correct? A. Yes. I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74;3. Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal - from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		THE DEPONENT: I would presume that	
production is. We can provide information for how productive each single lease is in terms of the number of barrels. And I presume there's some way to calculate greenhouse gas emissions based on oil production. But we don't do that, so I don't have that answer. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 72:15-19. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. And it says there's 31 coal leases; correct? A. Yes, I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal – from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		you could figure out what the total	
for how productive each single lease is in terms of the number of barrels. And I presume there's some way to calculate greenhouse gas emissions based on oil production. But we don't do that, so I don't have that answer. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 72:15-19. Q. Okay. And it says there's 31 coal leases; correct? A. Yes, I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is, Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		1 *	
terms of the number of barrels. And I presume there's some way to calculate greenhouse gas emissions based on oil production. But we don't do that, so I don't have that answer. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 72:15-19. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. And it says there's 31 coal leases; correct? A. Yes. I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74;3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. Vou'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
presume there's some way to calculate greenhouse gas emissions based on oil production. But we don't do that, so I don't have that answer. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 72:15-19. Q. Okay. And it says there's 31 coal leases; correct? A. Yes. I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that focur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
greenhouse gas emissions based on oil production. But we don't do that, so I don't have that answer. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 72:15-19. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. And it says there's 31 coal leases; correct? A. Yes. I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it: A. Ishthough it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74;3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before, You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
Shawn Thomas O. Okay. And it says there's 31 coal leases; correct? A. Yes. I see that there. O. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. O. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. O. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. O. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. And it says there's 31 coal leases; correct? A. Yes. I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74;3. Q. Okay. On you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal—from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 72:15-19. Q. Okay. And it says there's 31 coal leases; correct? A. Yes. I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is, Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal leases. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal – from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. And it says there's 31 coal leases; correct? A. Yes. I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		have that answer.	
Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. And it says there's 31 coal leases; correct? A. Yes. I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal - from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. And it says there's 31 coal leases; correct? A. Yes. I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 72:15-19.	
leases; correct? A. Yes, I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74;3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from	Shawn Thomas		As of 2021, DNRC issued 31 coal leases on state trust
A. Yes, I see that there. Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74;3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			•
Q. And those are leases that are issued by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74;3. Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
by DNRC; right? A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
A. Correct. Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is, Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions resulting from the coal leases on state trust lands that DNRC issued could be calculated. The greenhouse gas emissions resulting from the coal leases on state trust lands that DNRC issued could be calculated. The previous gas emissions resulting from the coal leases on state trust lands that DNRC issued could be calculated, but that DNRC has not attem to do such a calculation.			
Q. And is that the same with respect to the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		1 -	
the oil and gas leases? This is just a snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74;3. Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
snapshot in time of how many leases exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		Q. And is that the same with respect to	
exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		the oil and gas leases? This is just a	
exist when the report was produced? A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		snapshot in time of how many leases	
A. That's correct, it is. Although it's much different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
different than the oil and gas in that we don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
don't issue coal leases very often. It's unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
unusual to have a new coal lease. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal — from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3. Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from DNRC does not know the greenhouse gas emissiot that result from the 31 coal leases on state trust land that DNRC issued. The greenhouse gas emissions resulting from the coal leases on state trust lands that DNRC has not attem to do such a calculation.		unusual to have a new coal lease.	
Shawn Thomas Q. Okay. Do you know the amount of greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from DNRC does not know the greenhouse gas emissiot that result from the 31 coal leases on state trust land that DNRC issued. The greenhouse gas emissions resulting from the coal leases on state trust lands that DNRC has not attem to do such a calculation.		Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 73:17-74:3.	
greenhouse gas emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions resulting from the coal leases on state trust lands that DNRC issued. The greenhouse gas emissions resulting from the coal leases on state trust lands that DNRC issued. The greenhouse gas emissions resulting from the coal leases on state trust lands that DNRC issued. The greenhouse gas emissions resulting from the coal leases on state trust lands that DNRC issued. The greenhouse gas emissions resulting from the 21 coal leases on state trust lands that DNRC issued.	Shawn Thomas		DNRC does not know the greenhouse gas emissions
emissions that result from the operations that occur on the these 31 coal from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
that occur on the these 31 coal from these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions resulting from the coal leases on state trust lands that DNRC issued could be calculated, but that DNRC has not attem to do such a calculation.		1 2	
these 31 coal leases? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions resulting from the coal leases on state trust lands that DNRC issued could be calculated, but that DNRC has not attem to do such a calculation.		_ I	that DIVICE Issued.
MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
form, asked and answered. THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
THE DEPONENT: I do not. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		1 '	could be calculated, but that DNRC has not attempted
that information out? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		THE DEPONENT: I do not.	to do such a calculation.
MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) How could one find	
MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		1 2 1 2 2	
THE DEPONENT: I think my answer is the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		I	
the same as before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from		1	
before. You'd have to figure out what the production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
production is from the state lease in any given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
given period of time, and however you calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
calculate greenhouse gas emissions from			
the mining of coal in that period of time			
and mining of each in that period of time.		the mining of coal in that period of time.	
Thomas 20/h)(6) Don 74:22 75:11		Thomas 20(h)(6) Dep. 74:22 75:11	
Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 74:23-75:11. Shawn Thomas O. (By Ms. Rodgers) Was a MEPA DNRC did not conduct a MEPA analysis before	Chaum Thomas		DNDC did not conduct a MDD to conduct the
	Snawn Thomas		
analysis done before issuance of the coal issuance of coal leases.			issuance of coal leases.
lease itself?			
MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to			
form, asked and answered.		form, asked and answered.	
THE DEPONENT: The leasing activities			
themselves			

Shawn Thomas	on the most recent coal leases, no. Many of these coal leases have been held by production for a very long time, and I can't speak to what the process was. Some of them probably predate MEPA, frankly. But currently, any issuance of coal leases in my tenure here, the issuance of the lease does not have a MEPA document associated with it. That comes at the development of the mine plan in conjunction with the Department of Environmental Quality. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 75:12-24. Q. Do you know the amount of acreage that's leased for renewable energy on state lands? A. For the period of time of this annual report or currently?	DNRC leases state trust lands for renewable energy projects.
	report or currently? Q. Currently. A. So I don't know the exact acres. What I can tell you about renewable energy is that we have two active wind farms that have been developed that involve school trust land; one at Judith Gap, which would have been operational before the period of time in this report that we're currently talking about, and then more recently we've got Clearwater Wind in the Miles City area that is about to become operational. And it has quite a few turbines. It's part of a much larger project.	
Shawn Thomas	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 76:7-20. Q. Uh-huh. Okay. Does DNRC see wildfires as a threat to state trust lands? A. Wildfires, yes, they can threaten state trust land.	Wildfires are a threat to state trust lands.
Shawn Thomas	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 85:4-7. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Mr. Thomas, will you look at Paragraph 99, which is on Page 32 of the complaint? A. Okay. Q. And I'm going to ask you a few questions about that paragraph, as this is one of the subject areas you were designated to talk about today. Can you please read that paragraph? A. Yep. I've read it. Q. Okay. And are you the person at DNRC who's most knowledgeable with respect to these allegations?	DNRC, through the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation, administers all oil and gas conservation laws and issues licenses for exploration and leases for production and extraction of oil and gas in Montana, and permits for drilling in Montana.

	A. I'm not. This would be the Board of Oil	
	and Gas Conservation, the administratively	
	attached part of the DNRC. Somebody	
	there would be much more well-versed to	
	talk about this than I.	
	Q. Okay. What in this paragraph do you	
	have knowledge about?	
	A. I generally understand what the Board	
	of Oil and Gas does as it pertains to trust	
	land management, so I they administer	
	the laws and licenses and and do	
	permitting. So I can say that's a true	
	statement.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 85:16-86:7.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. Okay. And do you agree that DNRC	DNRC has a duty to comply with the laws passed by
	has a duty to comply with laws passed	the Montana legislature.
	by the legislature, assuming that they're	
	constitutional?	•
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to the	
	form of the question.	
	Go ahead.	
	THE DEPONENT: Yes, I believe we	
	have to comply with the laws passed by the	
	legislature.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 87:10-17.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Uh-huh, With	Admits that DNRC takes action to implement Mont.
	respect to Subsection F, it says:	Code Ann. § 90-4-1001(1)(f): It is the policy of the
	It is the policy of the State of Montana to	State of Montana to expand exploration and
	expand exploration and technological	technological innovation, including using carbon
	innovation, including using carbon	dioxide for enhanced oil recovery in declining oil
	dioxide for enhanced oil recovery in	fields to increase output. On any state lands, is DNRC
	declining oil fields to increase output.	involved in activity with respect to using carbon
	On any state lands, is DNRC involved in	dioxide for enhanced oil recovery in declining oil
	activity with respect to using carbon	fields.
	dioxide for enhanced oil recovery in	
	declining oil fields?	That entails piping carbon dioxide from some source
	A. Yes.	to an oil field, and carbon dioxide, when pumped into
	Q. And can you describe what that	an oil field, acts as a solvent and creates different
	entails?	pressures in the reservoir that can expand and enhance
	A. What that entails is – is piping carbon	the amount of oil that's recoverable.
	dioxide from some source to an oil field,	
	and carbon dioxide, when pumped into an	DNRC has two major project areas in southeastern
	oil field, acts as a solvent and creates	Montana: one at Bell Creek and one at the Cedar
	different pressures in the reservoir that can	Creek anticline where old oil fields exist, and a
	expand and enhance the amount of oil	company has come in there with a carbon dioxide
	that's recoverable.	pipeline and is doing EOR, enhanced oil recovery, in
	Q. So what is the role that DNRC plays	those two areas.
	in that?	
	A. We have two, sort of, major project	
	areas in southeastern Montana; one at Bell	
	Creek and one at the Cedar Creek anticline	
	where old oil fields exist, and a company	•

	has come in there with a carbon dioxide	
	pipeline and is doing EOR, enhanced oil	
	recovery, in those two areas.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 92:4-25.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. And so you	DNRC authorizes, permits, and licenses fossil fuel
	agree that DNRC authorizes, permits,	extraction and production.
	and licenses fossil fuel exploitation,	•
	extraction, and production?	
	A. I would agree that we authorize, permit,	
	and license fossil fuel extraction and	
	production.	
	Q. Okay. Not exploitation, you take	
	issue with?	
	A. Yeah.	
	111 1 34111	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 104:2-8.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Uh-Huh. Do you	DNRC's authorization, permitting, and licensing of
	disagree that the authorization and	fossil fuel extraction and production results in
	permitting and licensing of fossil fuel	greenhouse gas emissions.
	extraction and production results in	ground de gas omissions.
	greenhouse gas emissions?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form. Same objections. But go ahead.	
	THE DEPONENT: No. They – I think	
•	authorizing and permitting those things	
	does contribute to greenhouse gas	
	emissions.	
	omissions.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 105:9-18.	`
Shawn Thomas	Q. And it says: Defendants engage in a	DNRC engages in a pattern and practice of issuing
	systemic pattern and practice of issuing	permits, licenses, and leases for activities which result
	permits, licenses, and leases that result	in greenhouse gas emissions.
	in greenhouse gas emissions without	
	considering how the additional GHG	
	emissions will contribute to the climate	
	crisis. Do you see that there?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. Is there anything in that statement	
	that you disagree with?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form, vague, calls for a legal conclusion.	
	Go ahead.	
	THE DEPONENT: So DNRC does	
	engage in a pattern of – and practice of	
	issuing permits, licenses, and leases. Those	
	do result in greenhouse gas emissions.	
	There's considerations for climate that	
	come into play from time to time on	
	certain actions – agency actions, so those	
	permits are oftentimes subject to other	
	permitting regulatory entities, such as	
	federal regulation, other regulation, that	
	dictate what and how an analysis would be	
	with the tild from all allalysis would be	<u> </u>

	done that might or might not determine or	
	contribute to the climate crisis.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 108:3-25.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. Has DNRC ever denied a	Since 2003, DNRC has never denied a permit for a coal lease.
	permit for a coal lease? A. DNRC, in the time I've been here, has	
	never denied	
	a permit for a coal lease. I can't speak to most of the	
	coal leases that existed prior to my tenure	
	here, if any of them would have been	
	denied by the board or the department as	
	throughout history.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 110:7-13.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. Okay. Has DNRC issued a permit or	DNRC has issued licenses and leases for the Keystone
	license for the Keystone XL pipeline project?	XL pipeline, as well as a right-of-way or easement where the pipeline crossed state trust lands.
	A. We have issued permits and leases.	where the pipeline crossed state trust failus.
	Q. What kinds of permits?	
	A. Actually it would be licenses and leases.	
	Sorry. Correct me.	
	Q. Okay.	
	A. I believe licenses for construction workspace, and we had a commercial lease	
	for a pumping station.	
	Q. Did any of the pipeline cross state	
	trust lands?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. And did you issue a right-of-way or	
	easement for that? A. Yes.	
	A. 163.	
ot mi	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 112:3-16.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. Okay. Can you take a look at	DNRC, through the State Land Board, has authorized,
	Subparagraph N? And that reads: Defendants authorized, through licenses	through licenses and leases, the exploration and extraction of oil and gas in Montana
	and leases, the exploration and	extraction of on and gas in Montana
	extraction of oil and gas in Montana. Do	
	you see that there?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. And is that activity that DNRC does?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to the form of the question, asked and answered.	
	THE DEPONENT: Yes. I believe through	
	under the direction of the Land Board	
	and with their approval as necessary, yes.	
	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Uh-huh. When you	
	say "under the	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	direction," what do you mean by that?	

	A. The Land Board is the constitutional	
	body that has the decision-making	
	functions for the DNRC, so	
	Q. Okay. You mean they're the final	
	decision-maker; is that what you mean?	
	A. Yes.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 115:14-116:8.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. Okay. And does DNRC have any	DNRC's implementation of MEPA is outlined in the
	policies in place with respect to how it	MEPA statute.
	implements MEPA?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form, vague.	
	THE DEPONENT: So MEPA	
	implementation is outlined in statute. The	
	Legislative Services Division does	
	statewide coordination and training on	
	MEPA implementation. We do a number	,
	of internal MEPA trainings and have a	
	person that coordinates our MEPA	
	activities.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 125:3-10.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. And what it the purpose of migrating	Historically DNRC has had the ability to authorize
	pipelines held under license to right-of-	pipelines, particularly smaller pipelines, flowlines,
	way easements?	under licenses, so DNRC could issue a license on a
•	A. So historically the department has had	10-term. The State Land Board has evolved policy
	· •	
	the ability	related to pipelines over time, and the current
	to authorize pipelines particularly	direction through the State Land Board's easement
	smaller pipelines,	policy is to have pipelines under 30-year term
	flowlines under licenses, so we could	easements.
	issue a license on	
	a 10-term to somebody. The Land Board	
	has evolved policy related to pipelines over	
	time, and the current direction from the	
	board through the Land Board's easement	
	policy is to have pipelines under 30-year	
	term easements.	
	term casements.	
	Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 129:2-10.	
Shawn Thomas	Q. And who decides what is put up for	DNRC holds quarterly lease sales for mineral leases.
Shawii Thomas		Divide holds quarterly lease sales for hitheral leases.
	what parcels are put up for auction?	Dalla Control of the control of the
	A. So the the front of that web page, on	DNRC can establish stipulations in its mineral leases
	Page 1 of the handout you gave us, there's,	to protect natural resources, such as water bodies.
	under "mineral lease search," "oil and gas	
	vacant lease tracts." So we do quarterly	
	lease sales, and we move forward with a	
	nominations process every quarter. So a	
	proponent that wants to lease a section can	
	nominate that section for lease. There's	
	four cycles of that that happen throughout	
	the year. They can look at this tool here to	
	find out what's already leased, what is not,	
	what's available. They nominate the	
	TOWNS AVAILABLE THEY HOUSENESS INC.	1

nominations, and then that — you asked if we had ever rejected a lease process, that would be the place where things might get filtered out. And we establish stipulations to those leases. So if a lease is near a body of water, we might put a stipulation for offsetting from that. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 133:8–18. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Olay. Does the DNRC frack Montana's oil, gas, and coal reserves? A. No. Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, gas, and coal reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6–8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission is the head of the Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission is the head of Montana" A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Vill Rosquist Vill Rosquist Vill Rosquist Vill Rosquist A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Regulation." A correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Vill Rosquist Vill Rosquist Vill Rosquist Vill Rosquist Vill Rosquist Vill Rosquist Vill Rosquist Vill Rosquist Vill Rosquist The PSC's mission is endeavoring to ensure public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service to a member of the commission estimates that		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
we had ever rejected a lease process, that would be the place where things might get filtered out. And we establish stipulations to those leases. So if a lease is near a body of water, we might put a stipulation for offsetting from that. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 133:8-18. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. Does the DNRC track Montana's oil, gas, and coal reserves? A. No. Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission' interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana. Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Regulation. We not an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Will Rosquist Will Rosquist Will condition in the state agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. The PSC's mission is endeavoring to ensure public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that is sustainable for the long-term - 1 should suffice the long-term - 1 should suffice commission and which require a commission and which require a commission of the commission and which require a commission commission commission decision.		process. We evaluate those those	
would be the place where things might get filtered out. And we establish stipulations to those leases. So if a lease is near a body of water, we might put a stipulation for offsetting from that. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 133:8-18. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. Does the DNRC track Montana's oil, gas, and coal reserves? A. No. Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission of the term "Public Service Regulation is often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation. Wo often use the term "Public Service Commission of the Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana. Will Rosquist Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation. Wo often use the term "Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Com		nominations, and then that you asked if	
filtered out. And we establish stipulations to those leases. So if a lease is near a body of water, we might put a stipulation for offsetting from that. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 133:8-18. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. Does the DNRC track Montana's oil, gas, and coal reserves? A. No. Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Regulation." We often use the term "Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation. Q. (By Mr. Sulliwan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Q. (By Mr. Sulliwan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service and in the public utility customers with the interests of the utility. The PSC's mission is endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers with the interests of the utility. Commission or attents of the utility. The PSC is headed by five elected commissioners acting collectively. The role of PSC commissioners is to vote as a member of the commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which re			
to those leases. So if a lease is near a body of water, we might put a stipulation for offsetting from that. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 133:8-18. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. Does the DNRC track Montan's oil, gas, and coal reserves? A. No. Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission' interhangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission' interhangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's negativational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission's Interhangeably with the state of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11;2-15. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service that is ustainable for the long-term of the commission is endeavoring to ensure public utility (usudomers have access to affordable, reliable commission of the Public Service Commission on matters that come before the commission on matters that come before the commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commissio		would be the place where things might get	
of water, we might put a stipulation for offsetting from that. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 133:8-18. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. Does the DNRC track Montana's oil, gas, and coal reserves? A. No. Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana. Will Rosquist Will Rosquist Will Rosquist O, (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11;2-15. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not balance the interests of the utility commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission state states.		filtered out. And we establish stipulations	
of water, we might put a stipulation for offsetting from that. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 133:8-18. Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. Does the DNRC track Montana's oil, gas, and coal reserves? A. No. Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana. Will Rosquist Will Rosquist Will Rosquist O, (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11;2-15. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not balance the interests of the utility commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission state states.		to those leases. So if a lease is near a body	
Shawn Thomas O, (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay, Does the DNRC track Montana's oil, gas, and coal reserves? A. No. Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Will Rosquist Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation. Q. Gly Mr. Sullivan) Pd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Regulation. Q. (By Ms. Sullivan) Pd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission" at the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Vill Rosquist Vill Rosquist O, (By Ms. Sullivan) Pd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission? A. The commission is tates its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity customers have access to affordable, reliable sullity service tat's sustainable for the long-term — I should say		of water, we might put a stipulation for	
Shawn Thomas Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. Does the DNRC track Montana's oil, gas, and coal reserves? A. No. Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission on the Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commissio			
Shawn Thomas Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. Does the DNRC track Montana's oil, gas, and coal reserves? A. No. Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission on the Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commission on the Service Commissio			
DNRC track Montana's oil, gas, and coal reserves? A. No. Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission is the head of the Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation." A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Serv		Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 133:8-18.	
coal reserves? A. No. Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation. Wo offen use the term "Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation as an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-	Shawn Thomas	Q. (By Ms. Rodgers) Okay. Does the	DNRC does not track Montana's oil, gas, and coal
A. No. Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission is the head of the Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Vill Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission of the Dublic Service Commission is endeavoring to ensure public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable lectricity services and to balance the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers have access to affordable, reliable lectricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — 1 should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — 1 should say utility services, and to balance the interests of the uffer the commission on matters that come before the commission and which require a commission desion.		DNRC track Montana's oil, gas, and	reserves.
Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission's Of the Public Service Commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable lectricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term — I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term of the commission on matters that come before the commission and which require a commission decision.		coal reserves?	
Q. Do you have knowledge about Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Will Rosquist Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation of the Dublic Service Regulation of Montana? A. That's correct. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable cutility customers with the interests of the utility. The PSC is headed by five elected commissioners acting collectively. The PSC is headed by five elected commissioners acting collectively. The PSC is headed by five elected commissioners acting collectively. The PSC is headed by five elected commissioners acting collectively. The PSC is headed by five elected commissioners acting collectively. The PSC commission on matters that come before the commission on matters that come before the commission on matters that come before the commission and which require a commission decision.		A. No.	DNRC does not have any knowledge about
Montana's oil, coal, and gas reserves? A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Vill Rosquist Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission is the head of the Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Vill Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term - I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term - I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term - I should say utility services, not just electricity service that come before the commission on matters that come before the commission administry and which require a commission decision.		Q. Do you have knowledge about	
A. No. Thomas 30(b)(6) Dep. 137:6-8. Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission is the head of the Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term. — I should say utility services, not just electricity service normission and which require a commission decision.			
Will Rosquist Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission is the head of the Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable decircly service state is sustainable for the long-term -1 should say utility services, not just electricity services that's sustainable for the long-term -1 should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term -1 should say utility services, not just electricity service and mission and which require a commission and which require a commission decision.			
Will Rosquist Q. I have noticed in some of the documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission is the head of the Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable decircly service state is sustainable for the long-term -1 should say utility services, not just electricity services that's sustainable for the long-term -1 should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term -1 should say utility services, not just electricity service and mission and which require a commission and which require a commission decision.			
documents that we'll look at later today a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, and to balance the interests of the commission on matters that come before the commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission and which require a commission a			
a reference to the Department of Public Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission is the head of the Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity service tommission and which require a commission and whi	Will Rosquist	Q. I have noticed in some of the	Admits that PSC is an agency of the State of
Service Regulation. What is that? A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission is the head of the Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers have access to affordable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the before the commission on matters that come before the commission and which require a commission decision.		documents that we'll look at later today	Montana.
A. The Department of Public Service Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission' interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term - 1 should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the before the commissioners is to vote as a member of the commission on matters that come before the commission and which require a commission decision.		a reference to the Department of Public	
Regulation is the State agency, and the Public Service Commission is the head of the Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term - I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term - I should say utility services, and to balance the interests of the commission and which require a commission decision.		Service Regulation. What is that?	
Public Service Commission is the head of the Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term - I should say utility services, not just electricity service the commission and which require a commission decision.		A. The Department of Public Service	
the Department of Public Service Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission's A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long term and to balance the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers have access to affordable, reliable effort he long term and to balance the interests of the utility customers have access to affordable, reliable effort he long term and to balance the interests of the utility customers have access to affordable, reliable effort he long term		Regulation is the State agency, and the	
Regulation. We often use the term "Public Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term and to balance the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers is to vote as a member of the commission on matters that come before the commission and which require a commission decision.		Public Service Commission is the head of	
Service Commission" interchangeably with "Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers is to vote as a member of the commission and which require a commission decision.		the Department of Public Service	
"Department of Public Service Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable for the long term and to balance the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, no		Regulation. We often use the term "Public	
Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11;2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility (including electric) services that is sustainable for the long term and to balance the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the i		Service Commission" interchangeably with	
Regulation." Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11;2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility (including electric) services that is sustainable for the long term and to balance the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the i		"Department of Public Service	
Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers have access to affordable, reliable outility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility. The PSC is headed by five elected commissioners acting collectively. The role of PSC commissioners is to vote as a member of the commission on matters that come before the commission and which require a commission decision.			
Department of Public Service Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers have access to affordable, reliable outility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility. The PSC is headed by five elected commissioners acting collectively. The role of PSC commissioners is to vote as a member of the commission on matters that come before the commission and which require a commission decision.		Q. Just to clarify then, the Montana	
Regulation is an agency of the State of Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the commission and which require a commission decision.			
Montana? A. That's correct. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services of the interests of the commission and which require a commission decision.			
Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 11:2-15. Will Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term 1 should say utility services, and to balance the interests of the commission and which require a commission decision.			
Vill Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers.		A. That's correct.	
Vill Rosquist Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'd like to turn now to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers.			
to some questions about the Public Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers have access to affordable, reliable utility customers with the interests of the utility. The PSC is headed by five elected commissioners acting collectively. The role of PSC commissioners is to vote as a member of the commission on matters that come before the commission and which require a commission decision.			
Service Commission's organizational structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers access to access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long term and to balance the interests of the utility.	Will Rosquist	1	1
structure and mission, if we could. What is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility customers.			
is the mission of the Public Service Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the utility customers with the interests of the utility. The PSC is headed by five elected commissioners acting collectively. The role of PSC commissioners is to vote as a member of the commission on matters that come before the commission and which require a commission decision.		1	
Commission? A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the			
A. The commission states its mission on its website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the			utility customers with the interests of the utility.
website as endeavoring to ensure that public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the		1	
public utility customers have access to affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the			
affordable, reliable electricity service that's sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the sustainable for the long-term I should member of the commission on matters that come before the commission and which require a commission decision.			acting collectively.
sustainable for the long-term I should say utility services, not just electricity services, and to balance the interests of the commission and which require a commission decision.			
say utility services, not just electricity before the commission and which require a commission decision.			
services, and to balance the interests of the commission decision.			member of the commission on matters that come
			before the commission and which require a
utility customers with the interests of the		services, and to balance the interests of the	
anny randomino with the interests of the		utility customers with the interests of the	
utility.		1,14111447	

	T	
	Q. Who runs the Public Service	
•	Commission?	
	A. The head of the agency is the five	
	elected commissioners acting collectively.	
	Q. And they in turn hire a staff?	
	A. Correct.	
l.	Q. What is the role of the public service	
	commissioners?	
}	A. The role of the public service	
·	commissioners is to vote as a member of	
	the commission on matters that come	
	before it and that require a commission	
	decision.	
	Q. Are they elected?	
	A. They are elected.	
	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 17:20-18:20.	
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) Can a pipeline that	The PSC does not have involvement with interstate
•	transports oil or gas operate within the	oil pipelines, liquid pipelines, or interstate natural gas
	state of Montana without involvement of	pipelines.
	the Public Service Commission?	p.p.m.eu
	A. In certain instances, yes.	The PSC exercises authority over intrastate natural
	Q. What are those instances?	gas pipeline safety.
	A. The commission does not have	gas pipernie safety.
		TI DOOL II II II II II II II II II II II II II
	involvement with interstate oil pipelines,	The PSC has authority to set rates on intrastate moves
	liquid pipelines, or interstate natural gas	of liquids and carbon dioxide in a common carrier
	pipelines.	mode.
	Q. And How do you define "interstate"?	
	A. A pipeline that passes through Montana	
	interconnects with a pipeline on outside	
	the borders of Montana.	
	Q. What if a pipeline that passes	
	through	
	the state of Montana also delivers oil or	
	gas to the state of Montana, intrastate	
	delivery of gas?	
	A. When you say, "gas," are you referring	
	to gasoline or natural gas?	
	Q. Natural gas.	
	A. So what I can say is that the	
	commission exercises authority over	
	intrastate natural gas pipeline safety, and	
	we have authority to set rates on intrastate	
	moves of liquids and carbon dioxide in a	
	common carrier in a common carrier	
	mode.	
	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 21:10-22:20.	
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I'm trying to	It is important for the PSC to consider region-wide
	understand this reference to the	impacts when making decisions.
	commission apparently, based on the	-
	statement in the document, directing the	
	utility to consider regional development	
	while identifying its resource needs as	
<u></u>	1 100 I COURTE DECUS AS	<u> </u>

		TON GIRCLETING CONTRACTOR AND LIGHTED CONTRACTOR
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) I just said that the answer then states that in response to	The PSC sets standard-offer contracts rates and terms for qualifying facilities and utility rates.
Will Descript	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 27:22-28:9.	
	customers.	
	the utility could meet the needs of its	
	side management programs. So that's what "alternatives" refers to, all the ways that	
	like energy efficiency programs, demand-	
	like generating plants. It includes things	
	future. And so alternatives includes things	
	needs of its customers when it plans for the	2 1 2
	alternatives that could be used to meet the	programs, and demand-side management programs.
	utilities to evaluate the full range of	including generating plants, energy efficiency
	THE WITNESS: The statutes require	process encompasses the full range of alternatives that could be used to meet a utility's customer's needs –
	Answer if you can.	"Alternatives" in the integrated resource planning
	statement there? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection, form.	its customers when it plans for the future.
	"alternatives" in the commissioner's	of alternatives that could be used to meet the needs of
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) What is meant by	The statutes require utilities to evaluate the full range
W'II B	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 26:16-27:21.	
	THE WITNESS: Yes.	
	Go ahead and answer.	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection, form.	
	decisions?	
	to say that it's important to consider region-wide impacts when making	
	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) So would it be fair	
	planning process.	
	accounting for those factors in its resource	
	NorthWestern Energy regarding	
	commission's interest or comments to	
	system. And so I think he's referring to the	
	and can affect the reliability of the broader	
	the price that that utility pays for electricity	
	and the demand for that electricity affects	
	between the capacity to generate electricity	
	And so the broader regional balance	
	electricity in a regional bilateral market.	
	utility that he references there, NorthWestern Energy, purchases	
	broader regional grid, and a particular	
	electricity grid is interconnected to a	
	referring to the idea that Montana's	
	through its orders, I believe that he is	
	commission, the commission speaks	
	the chairman, but not a statement of the	
	report is a statement of a commissioner,	
	THE WITNESS: So recognizing that this	
	Go ahead.	
	meet those needs. MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection.	

	the second sentence of paragraph 102, Montana admits that the Montana Public Service Commission, PSC, sets	
	standard-offer contracts for qualifying facilities and utility rates. A. Yes.	
	Q. Okay. Do you agree with that? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection, form.	
	Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yes, generally I agree	
	with that. I would probably have said Montana Public Service Commission sets	
	standard-offer contracts rates and terms for qualifying facilities and utility rates, but	
	that's generally correct.	•
W/U D	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 31:14-32:3.	
Will Rosquist	Q. To your knowledge, what materials do the pipelines transport through Montana?	Pipelines in Montana transport natural gas, crude oil, gasoline, diesel, and various refined products.
	MR. OESTREICHER: Object to the form. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: To my knowledge,	
	pipelines in Montana transport natural gas,	
	crude oil, gasoline, diesel, various refined products.	
Will Descript	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 40:4-10.	
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) And I will just want	The Commission, as the head of the agency, speaks through its orders.
	to confirm by way of foundation that you if I understand correctly, Mr.	
	Rosquist, you indicated earlier that the	
	Public Service Commission's decisions are made through orders, I believe you	
	said? MR. OESTREICHER: Object to the	
	form of the question. I think it misstates his	
	testimony. But go ahead. THE WITNESS: The commission, as the	
	head of the agency, speaks through its written orders.	
Will Rosquist	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 52:13-23. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) Explain to me	Montana has a state version of the federal PURPA
	about this provision that it states "Montana	statute.
	adopted PURPA and the commission	PSC implements Montana's PURPA statute.
	oversees its implementation." MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form, calls for a legal conclusion, speaks	
	for itself. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: So it's my	
	understanding, as I said	

before, PURPA is a federal statute, but it is referred to as a system of cooperative federalism. Subsequent to the adoption or to the enactment of PURPA at the federal level, the Montana Legislature adopted a PURPA statute. And that PURPA statute is within the section of code that the Montana Public Service Commission implements. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 56:13-25. Will Rosquist Q. And specifically I'm going to Avoided costs paid to Qualifying Facilities under commence at paragraph 17 because I PURPA must be just and reasonable to the electric have some questions to ask you about consumers of the electric utility, in the public interest, avoided costs that you've generally and not discriminate against Qualifying Facilities. described to us, which I appreciate. Quoting, "The commission's decision to reduce by more than half the standard rate that NorthWestern Energy must pay for QF-generated electricity was also arbitrary and unreasonable. NorthWestern Energy must pay a rate for QF power that equals its full 'avoided costs' from not having to generate that energy itself or purchase it on the market, 16 U.S.C. Section 824a-3(b),(d); 18 C.F.R. Section 292.101(b)(6); **Administrative Rule Montana** 38.5.1901(2)(a)(defining 'avoided costs'). The rates must be 'just and reasonable to the electric consumers of the electric utility and in the public interest' and 'shall not discriminate' against QFs." Did I read that correctly? A. Yes. Q. So are there three separate requirements that must be met in terms of avoided costs? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to form, speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: If by "three requirements" you are referring to just and reasonable to the electric consumers in the public interest and shall not discriminate against OFs --Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) That's what I'm referring to. MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. Go ahead. **THE WITNESS:** And is your question whether those are the only requirements? Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) If those are three

factors.

A. Yes, they are.

	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 60:20-62:5.	
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) If I understand	When setting rates, the PSC has considered the factors
-	correctly, you are both at a supervisory	of just and reasonable to the electric consumers of the
	capacity and you're an economist. Have	electric utility, in the public interest, and not
	you, in terms of your work at the	discriminate against Qualifying Facilities.
	commission, looked at rate setting?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. And in terms of your work in setting	
	rates and issuing staff reports, have you	
	considered these factors?	
	A. Yes.	
	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 62:12-20.	
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) Yeah, I was trying -	In the context of PURPA, an avoided cost is the cost
	- you know, preliminarily to that, I was	that a utility would otherwise have incurred to
	just trying to understand.	generate the electricity the utility obtains from the
	You know, we hear a lot about, for	Qualifying Facility.
	instance, what the benefit will be from a	Quality ing r dollity.
	particular project, let's say a utility	A utility's carbon dioxide emissions could be
	project of some sort. Let's say that the	considered an avoided cost under PURPA rate setting.
	distribution of some electricity	tonibation and avoidou toni and it fails bothing.
	to consumers, as an example. But there's	
	also in terms of that, there's also costs	
	that are inherent	
	in that. And I'm just trying to get as a	
	baseline, what is a cost when you're -	
	when you're actually doing an economic	
	analysis of a proposal, what is a cost so	
	that we can understand then and go to	
	the next more detailed level of avoided	
	costs.	
	Let's say, for instance, a utility is going	
	to take an action, and that action would	
	involve some costs. Let's say it's going to	
	try to fulfill its obligation to transmit a	
	certain amount of energy over its	
	electrical lines, as an example.	
	That would that would mean that that	
	utility would incur certain costs in order	
	to be able to sell that electricity and have	
	the benefit of the income from the sale of	
	that. Is that simplistically accurate?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: I'll just object to	
	the form. I think multiple questions there.	
	I'm not trying to get in your way of asking	
	the question, but for purposes of the	
	record, objection. THE WITNESS: So I'm not sure I'm	
	prepared to give an economic seminar on	
	the on the concept of cost. What I can	
	say is that in the context of PURPA rate-	
	making cost and the notion of avoided cost	
	will be the cost that the utility would	
	otherwise have incurred. So if that if	
	office wise have incurred, 50 II that II	<u> </u>

	T	
	we're talking about energy cost and what	
	would be avoided by QF energy, it may be	
	the cost of generating electricity from an	
	alternative electric power plant, or it may	
	be the cost of purchasing electricity from	
	someone else who generates power from a	
	power plant.	
	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) Those examples, I	
	understand. What about this idea of -	
	and particularly in regard to the	
	regulatory functions that you've been	
	involved in - what about the costs of	
	carbon dioxide emissions?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form.	•
	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I	
	understand what you're asking. What	
	about the cost?	
	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) Well, is that an	
	avoided energy cost?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form, vague. Go ahead.	
	THE WITNESS: If – if the utility would	
	incur a cost, it would have to make a	
	payment for the carbon emissions that it	
	emits in the process of generating	
	electricity, then it could potentially be	
	avoidable.	
	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 65:11-67:14.	
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) So the future	In Montana, there is no statute that imposes costs on a
	regulatory costs of carbon dioxide	public utility for the carbon dioxide emissions
	emissions is a cost that should be	associated with their electricity generation.
	included	associated with their electricity generation.
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) in avoided	
	cost	
	analysis?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Apologies.	
	Objection to form.	
	Go ahead and answer, if you can.	
	THE WITNESS: Can you clarify what	
	you mean by the	
	1 - ·	
	future regulatory costs?	
	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) Oh, is there a	
	present regulatory cost of carbon	
	emissions?	
	A. Not that I'm aware of.	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form. Go ahead.	
	MR. SULLIVAN: Pardon?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to the	
	form of the question.	
	Go ahead and answer.	

	T	
	THE WITNESS: In Montana, there is no	
	statute that imposes a cost on an electric	
	generator for the carbon emissions	
	associated with that generation.	
	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 67:15-68:11.	
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) We will, but I'm	It is possible for the PSC to consider the avoided cost
	talking about we we kind of started at	of future carbon emissions regulations in rate setting.
	some economic basics you'll remember,	
	and we were dealing with costs, and then	Intervenors in PSC proceedings have argued for the
	we went to avoided costs. And we will go	PSC to consider the avoided cost of future carbon
	next then to a specific application of	emissions regulations in rate setting.
	avoided cost methodology here	
	momentarily, but I was just trying to	
	see if we had a common understanding	
	of the concepts.	
	A. It is it is possible and intervenors	
	in commission cases have argued that it's	•
	reasonable to incorporate expectations or	
	projections of the possibility that carbon	
	emissions will be regulated in the future,	
	and, therefore, there will be a cost	
	associated with them to account for those	
	in the in the estimation of avoided	
	energy costs, yes.	
Well D	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 70:6-20.	
Will Rosquist	Q. Could you, as you've attempted to do	Avoided capacity costs reflect the cost of a new
	before, just briefly summarize for us the	capital investment that a utility would need to add to
	concept of avoided capacity costs?	its generating capacity that would be offset as a result
	A. So my understanding is that capacity	of the utility's acquiring energy from a qualifying
	costs generally reflect the cost of a new	facility.
	capital investment that would be needed to	
	to add generating add the capability to	
	produce energy. And so avoided capacity cost would be any of those future	
	investments that could be offset as a result	
	of acquiring the energy from the QF.	
	or acquiring the energy from the Qr.	
	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 75:20-76:4.	
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) It may be that I'm	A utility's avoided capacity costs are important to
	misconflating it, but I - I want to make	determining the rate that should be paid to a PURPA
	sure that we we understand. And in	Qualifying Facility.
	particular, I want to try to get back to	
	this issue of avoided capacity needs,	
	which is also relevant here in terms of	
	QFs, right, in terms of setting pricing for	
	QFs?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to	
	form, compound.	
	THE WITNESS: Avoided capacity costs	
	is an is an element of implementing	
	PURPA.	

 		
	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) And specifically for	
	the QFs?	
	A. Yes, the utility's avoided capacity costs	
	are important to determining the rate that	
	should be paid to the QF.	
	, ,	
	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 79:18-80:6.	
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) Would it be fair to	The Commission staff does not always agree with the
	say, Mr. Rosquist, that the commission	decisions of the Commission, and the Commission
	staff does not always agree with the	does not always agree with the Commission staff.
	commission or vice versa. The	
	commission does not always agree with	
	the commission staff?	
	A. That's true.	
	11. 11.010	
 	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 82:7-12.	
Will Rosquist	Q. Let's talk next about contract length,	Contract length gives PURPA qualifying facilities
	please. Describe to me the import	certainty as to whether constructing the facility will
	economically of contract length and	be feasible.
	more specifically in the context of these	
	QFs.	Contract length is an important factor that determines
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection, form,	the ultimate viability of a PURPA qualifying facility.
	compound. Go ahead.	
	THE WITNESS: Contract length gives a	
	QF a measure of certainty in the sense that	
	when you can combine a known rate with a	
	known contract term, you can estimate a	
	revenue stream that allows you to do your	
	own economic analysis as to whether or	
	not constructing your qualifying facility	
	will be feasible.	
	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) And as	
	Commissioner Lake so adroitly noted,	
	that's an important factor, is it not, in	
	terms of the viability of a QF?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to the	
	form of the question.	
	THE WITNESS: Yes.	
	THE WITNESS: Tes.	
	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 86:23-87:9.	
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) And what does the	The PSC can and has addressed carbon pricing in
-	well, I'll read the last sentence in the	specific rate setting determinations.
	same paragraph. It states, does it not,	
	"Montana Sun is entitled to a 25-year	
	contract under commission precedent	
	and based on testimony in the	
	underlying Montana Sun docket"; is	
	that correct?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection.	
	Go ahead.	
	THE WITNESS: That's what the	
	document says.	
	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) In this case also, in	
	a in a particularized way, addressed	
	a in a particularized way, addiessed	<u> </u>

	commission is guided in its regulatory	<u> </u>
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) Okay. Do you agree that the Public Service Commission has a duty to comply with the state energy policy as set forth in this statute? MR. OESTREICHER: Object to the form of the question, calls for a legal conclusion, misstates the title of the statute. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: So in my experience, the	The PSC is guided in its regulatory activity by the statutes in Title 69 of the Montana Code Annotated. The state's energy policy goal statements are reflected in the PSC's governing statutes in Title 69.
Will Rosquist	A. Correct. Q. Okay. And so I was just saying that carbon pricing was not being addressed generically here, but specific to the application at issue, which was Montana Sun's? A. Yes. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 92:1-93:1. Q. Explain I think you briefly touched on it earlier, but if you would explain what the Integrated Resource Plan is. MR. OESTREICHER: I'll just object to form. I think it's asked and answered. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: So the Integrated Resource Plan is a document that the utility files with the commission pursuant to a statutory requirement for utilities to conduct integrated resource planning. The Integrated Resource Plan assesses provides the utilities an assessment of its expectations of future load serving obligations, the performance of its existing generating or other supply resources and the need for new resources, and an evaluation of the costs of alternatives that could be used to fill any any future resource needs to to meet those load-serving obligations. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 97:3-19.	An Integrated Resource Plan is a document utilities file with the Commission pursuant to statutory requirements. A utility's Integrated Resource Plan provides an assessment of the utility's expectations of future load serving obligations, performance of existing generating resources and need for new resources, and an evaluation of the costs of alternatives that could be used to fill load-serving obligations.
	the issue of carbon pricing again, did it not? MR. OESTREICHER: Same objection. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: "In a particularized way" meaning? Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) Well, before you said that the docket it was that the preceding case involved a generalized docket, whereas this was a particular a petition filed by a particular applicant.	

	activity by by Title 69. And to the extent	
	that the regulation of public utilities is	
	guided by the state's energy policy goal	
	statements, we accept that those are	
	reflected in our governing statutes in Title	
	69.	
	05.	
	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 106:5-18.	
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) Who decides how	There is no one person or entity who determines how
	Montana should obtain its energy?	Montana obtains its energy.
	A. I'm not sure there is one single person	Worthing obtains its chergy.
	who makes that decision.	The DCC players and in deciding what sources of
		The PSC plays a role in deciding what sources of
	Q. Entity?	energy Montanans can use.
	A. I'm not sure there's one single entity that	
	makes that decision.	
	Q. Among a range of players, whether	
	persons or entities, who would be	
	included in that?	
	A. Well, obviously electric utilities that	
	the commission oversees make decisions	
	regarding energy planning and resource	
	acquisition, and the commission in its	
	regulatory sphere oversees that.	
	O. Others?	
	1 =	
	A. I'm sure there are others. I don't know if	
	I can be specific of who they are.	
	Q. Does the Public Service Commission	
	play a role in deciding what energy	
	Montanans can use?	
	MR. OESTREICHER: Object to the	
	form of the question. Go ahead.	
	THE WITNESS: To some extent, it does.	
	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 110:20-111:15.	
Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) If a regulated	PSC approval is not needed for a utility to operate a
	utility wanted a new coal-fired power	new coal-fired power plant in Montana.
	plant, would it need to obtain Public	
	Service Commission approval?	PSC jurisdiction in a hypothetical new coal-fired
	A. No.	power plant scenario would arise at the time the utility
	Q. Where would it where would it	would seek to recover the cost of the coal plant in its
	need to obtain approval?	electricity rates.
	A. It may need to obtain certain permits,	oloomony rates.
	environmental permits or siting permits or	
	land use permits from other regulatory	
	bodies, but it would not need the Public	
	Service Commission's approval to	
	construct a new coal-fired power plant.	
	construct a new coal-fired power plant. Q. When would the Public Service	
	construct a new coal-fired power plant. Q. When would the Public Service Commission's jurisdiction or concern	
	construct a new coal-fired power plant. Q. When would the Public Service Commission's jurisdiction or concern arise with a coal-fired power plant?	
	construct a new coal-fired power plant. Q. When would the Public Service Commission's jurisdiction or concern arise with a coal-fired power plant? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to the	
	construct a new coal-fired power plant. Q. When would the Public Service Commission's jurisdiction or concern arise with a coal-fired power plant?	

	would seek to recover the cost of that coal plant in its rates. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 112:1-19.	
Will Rosquist	Q. Are you aware of the reason why, to your knowledge, the Public Service Commission doesn't review MEPA documents in its proceedings and decision-making? MR. OESTREICHER: And I'll have the same objection. But you can answer. THE WITNESS: Because the Public Service Commission is an economic regulator, not an environmental regulator.	The PSC does not conduct MEPA analyses in its proceedings and decision-making because the PSC is an economic regulator, not an environmental regulator.
Will Rosquist	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 114:15-22. Q. Well, I I don't mean to confuse you. There were inherently confusing as to whether it was, you know, a utility or the PSC. But to clarify, does the PSC we can just ask that question. Does the Public Service Commission have any plans or policies in regards to transitioning Montana away from fossil fuels? A. No. Q. Has the Public Service Commission ever done any economic analysis with respect to decarbonizing Montana's energy system? A. No, I don't believe that's a statutory responsibility that we have. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 118:9-16.	The PSC has no current plans or policies to transitioning Montana away from fossil fuels. The PSC has never done any economic analyses with respect to decarbonizing Montana's energy system.
Will Rosquist	Q. Could Montana meet all of its electricity requirements through the use of renewable energy projects? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection, form. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: It may be technically feasible to do that. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 118:22-119:3.	It may be technically feasible for Montana to meet all its electricity requirements through the use of renewable energy projects.
Will Rosquist	(By Mr. Sullivan) Is it the PSC's position that continuing to rely on fossil fuels is in the public interest? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection to the form of the question. THE WITNESS: That is a decision that the commission makes on an ongoing case-by-case basis. Utilities currently have resources that rely on fossil fuels. And every time the commission makes a decision regarding the recovery of costs	Whenever the PSC makes a decision regarding the recovery of costs regarding fossil fuel-based electricity generation, it is essentially making a public interest determination. The public interest is defined in the context of each contested case proceeding based on the evidentiary record in the proceeding concerning the cost and benefit.

Will Rosquist	Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) And specifically the specific question was, if a Court told the PSC that its conduct was unconstitutional, would the PSC be obligated to respect the Court's ruling?	The PSC would respect authoritative decision from Montana Supreme Court that its conduct was unconstitutional.
Will Rosquist	based on the evidentiary record gathered in those proceedings regarding the cost and the benefit. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 120:8-24. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) So I take it, Mr. Rosquist, that on behalf of the PSC, you would agree that the Public Service Commission has an obligation to comply with the Montana Constitution? A. We have an obligation to implement the statutes that we're charged with implementing, and we take as a given that those statutes are constitutional. Q. I think you mentioned that the constitution is kind of the basis to what the Public Service Commission was doing, or I could have misunderstood your answer a minute ago. A. I was referring to the Montana Consumer Counsel which was a constitutionally created state agency. Q. The Consumer — A. Counsel. Q. Yes, the Consumer Counsel. But what about — does the Public Service Commission have a duty to comply with the Montana Constitution's right to a clean and healthy environment? MR. OESTREICHER: Objection, asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Montana Public Service Commission assumes that the statutes that it's required to implement account for the constitution's requirement regarding a clean and healthful environment. Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 121:21-122:21.	The PSC has obligation to implement the statutes it is charged with implementing. The PSC takes it as a given that the statutes it is charged with implementing are constitutional. The PSC assumes the statutes it is required to implement account for the Montana Constitution's requirement regarding a clean and healthful environment.
	regarding those resources, it's it's essentially making a public interest determination. Q. (By Mr. Sullivan) How does the Public Service Commission define "public interest"? A. Public interest gets defined in the context of contested case proceedings	

	1	
	MR. OESTREICHER: I mean, same	
	objection. But go ahead.	
	THE WITNESS: Again, assuming that	
	there were no opportunity to appeal that	
	ruling to a higher authority, the	
	commission would respect the decision.	
	D 1,000/1/0 D 100 100 100	
	Rosquist 30(b)(6) Dep. 123:10-21.	
	ement of Agreed Facts based on Defendants	
Deponent	Transcript	Agreed Fact
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Do you agree that Montana	Montana has a state energy policy codified at Mont.
	has a state energy policy and that it is	Code Ann. § 90-4-1001.
	codified at Section 90-4-1001?	Defendants have duty to apply the large that are
	A. I believe that's accurate, yes.	Defendants have duty to apply the laws that are
	Q. Okay. Do you agree that the	passed by the Montana legislature.
	defendants in this case have a duty to apply the laws that are passed by the	DEO's Air Quality Dynasy needs to comply with the
	Montana legislature?	DEQ's Air Quality Bureau needs to comply with the Clean Air Act of Montana and the Montana
	A. Yes. I would generally agree to that.	Environmental Policy Act.
	Q. Okay. Do you believe that	Environmental Foncy Act.
	MS. McKENNA: I object to on that. I	•
	object on the grounds of legal conclusion.	
	BY MS. HORNBEIN:	
	Q. Do you agree that that duty applies	
	under this statute 90-4-1001?	
	MS. McKENNA: Objection. Calls for a	
	legal conclusion.	
	BY MS. HORNBEIN:	
	Q. You can go ahead and answer.	
	A. Okay. In in my capacity I believe we	
	have a duty to comply with the Clean Air	
	Act of Montana and some of the other	
	statutes that govern our day-to-day work. I	
	can't speak to whether or not there's	
	something in here that someone else would	
	need to comply with.	
	Q. Is it a correct characterization of	
	your testimony that you don't take a	
	position on whether DEQ is required to	
	comply with the state energy policy?	
	A. I take a position that the DEQ,	
	specifically the air quality bureau, needs to	
	comply with the Clean Air Act of	
	Montana, Montana Environmental Policy	
	Act, and those statutes that govern our	
	work.	
	Q. Okay. But not this statute?	
	A. Not this statute.	}
	Klemn Hybrid Dan 11-2 12-12	
Dave Klemp	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 11:3-12:12.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Is it your understanding that plaintiffs are challenging the	DEQ is not aware of any laws or policies that exempt
	constitutionality of this section 90-4-	DEQ is not aware of any laws or policies that exempt DEQ from following the State Energy Policy, Mont.
	1001, the state energy policy?	Code Ann. § 90-4-1001.
	1001, the state energy poncy;	Code Allii, y 30-4-1001.

	·,····································	
	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Do you have an understanding of whether DEQ implements this policy in any way? A. I have an understanding that the Air Quality Bureau does not follow the statute in the through the normal course of the air quality work. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any laws or policies suggesting that DEQ does not have to follow this statute? A. No. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any laws or policies directing or requiring DEQ to act in a manner that is contradictory to	DEQ is not aware of any laws or policies that direct or require DEQ from acting contrary to the State Energy Policy, Mont. Code Ann. § 90-4-1001.
	this statute?	
	A. No.	•
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 13:9-14:5.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. And going back to your testimony this morning, would an example of a situation where a	MEPA analyses are not required for administrative permit renewals or for Title V permits.
	greenhouse gas analysis is not implicated	
	be, for example, a permit renewal or amendment?	
	A. This morning we talked about or	
	earlier MEPA is not required for	
	administrative actions or for title permit	
	amendments or Title V permits.	
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 18:8-14.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. When you say not specifically, are there general situations where you were asked to provide such opinions? A. The MEPA statute describes what should be done and what the constraints are of that analysis, and I don't believe climate change or greenhouse gases are mentioned in the statute. Q. Okay. When you mention what the constraints are of that analysis, what are you referring to? A. A couple changes that have been made, clarified MEPA's procedural. It does not convey any additional authorities beyond the underlying statutory authority such as the Clean Air Act. Q. Uh-huh. A. And we don't analyze impacts that are essentially outside the state's border that are of regional, national, or global in nature.	During MEPA reviews, DEQ does not analyze a project's impacts that are outside the state's border that are of regional, national, or global in nature.

	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 19:8-25.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Do you agree that DEQ is subject to	DEQ must comply with the MEPA.
•	the requirements of MEPA?	
	A. Yes. I agree	
	Q. Okay.	
	A DEQ must comply with MEPA.	
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 21:9-13.	_
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Can you look at section 75-1-	DEQ applies Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a) in
	201, subpart (2)(a), which is on page 3 of	every MEPA document it reviews and completes.
	5 of the document I just put in front of	
	you?	For any MEPA analysis, DEQ cannot look or require
	A. Okay.	review of actual or potential impacts beyond
	Q. Are you familiar with this provision?	Montana's borders.
	A. Generally. I've read it in the past, not	
	recently.	
	Q. Is this the provision that we were	
	discussing a few moments ago?	
	A. Yes. I believe so, yes.	
	Q. Okay. Do you have knowledge of	
	under what circumstances this provision	
	is implemented by DEQ?	
	A. When you say implementing this	
	provision, are you talking about the	
	restriction on the analysis?	
	Q. Yes.	
	A. I believe it would be for any MEPA	
	document that we complete. We cannot	
	look or require review of actual or	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	potential impacts beyond Montana's	
	borders.	
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 21:21-22:15.	
Dave Klemp	BY MS. HORNBEIN:	If a project for which DEQ is considering whether to
Zure minp	Q. Okay. Well, I referenced a permitting	issue an air quality permit has actual or potential
	activity, but let's go through some of the	impacts that are beyond Montana's borders, DEQ is
	examples that we used this morning to	precluded from reviewing those impacts in the MEPA
	get a bit more specific.	analysis for that air quality permit.
	Does this provision apply when you are	analysis for that all quanty perint.
	permitting an oil refinery when DEQ	
	is permitting an oil refinery?	
	A. Which specific permit air quality	
	permit are you referring to?	
	Q. Any air quality permit.	·
	A. It may or may not apply to a permit,	
	depending on whether or not the permit is	
	a state action that's subject to MEPA.	
	Q. Okay. If the permit is a state action	
	that's subject to MEPA, does this	
	provision apply?	
	A. If there are actual or potential impacts	
	beyond Montana's borders, the agency	
	would be precluded from reviewing those	
<u> </u>	impacts.	

	Klemn Hybrid Den 23:7-24	
Dave Klemp	Rlemp Hybrid Dep. 23:7-24. Q. Okay. Does this provision apply when DEQ is undertaking a permitting action that is subject to MEPA to permit coal mining in Montana? A. If there were impacts associated with the issuance of the air quality permit that were beyond Montana's borders, Montana would be precluded from reviewing actual or potential those actual or potential impacts. Q. Okay. Would this provision apply if DEQ is issuing a permit that is subject to MEPA for the transportation of fossil fuels? A. Again, as I mentioned earlier, air quality permits specifically, transportation facilities may or may not be included as as part of the permit. And so if it was part of a permit that was a state action and required a MEPA review, if there were impacts actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's borders from that action, we we would be precluded from reviewing those impacts. Q. In permitting oil and gas infrastructure, for example, of the type we discussed earlier today for, say, a storage tank location, if that permit were subject to MEPA, would this provision apply? A. If an air quality permit was issued for an oil tank facility, again, and there were impacts actual or potential impacts outside of Montana's borders, the agency could not review those. Klemp Hybrid Dep. 23:25-25:1.	Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a) prohibits DEQ from reviewing actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's borders of a proposed state action in a number of permitting contexts, including air quality permits for an oil tank facility.
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Does DEQ have any internal policies with respect to how it analyzes climate change impacts under MEPA? A. I don't believe I've read an internal policy or or seen a specific policy with regard to that.	DEQ does not have internal policies with respect to how the agency analyzes climate change impacts under MEPA.
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 26:21-27:1.	
Dave Klemp	If DEQ is engaging in a permitting action that is going to result in a significant amount of greenhouse gas emissions, would it be required to consider such impacts within the	DEQ is required to review and disclose the impacts occurring in Montana resulting from a facility for which DEQ is issuing a permit for in Montana. Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a) prohibits DEQ
	state's borders?	from conducting a review of actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's borders.

	MS. McKENNA: That's a really	
	compound question. I'm going to object to	
	that.	
	BY MS. HORNBEIN: Q. Okay. You can	
	still go ahead and try and answer.	
	A. It would really depend on the impacts	
	that were occurring in Montana. When you	
	say anthropogenic, you know, the impacts	
	in Montana, we are required to review and	
	disclose those impacts in Montana from a	
	facility that we are issuing a permit for in	
	the state of Montana.	
	Q. Okay. In your opinion does this	
	provision, this provision being 75-1-201	
	(2)(a), preclude DEQ from assessing	
	certain impacts as part of its	
	environmental review?	
	A. I believe it prohibits us from conducting	
	a review of actual or potential impacts	
	beyond Montana's borders.	
D	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 30:7-31:3.	
Dave Klemp	Q. How would DEQ's analysis change	If Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a) did not exist,
	for issuance of an air quality permit for	DEQ could include the review of actual or potential
	a new coal mine in Montana if this	impacts beyond Montana's borders as part of a MEPA
	provision did not exist?	environmental review for an air quality permit.
	A. If this provision did not exist, if we	
	were issuing an air quality permit for a	
	new coal mine and there was a	
	corresponding MEPA analysis, it could	
	potentially include the review of actual or	
	potential impacts beyond Montana's	
	borders.	
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 31:24-32:6.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Would you agree that climate	Climate change has impacts that are regional in
Dave Klemp	change has impacts that are regional in	nature.
	nature?	ilature.
	A. I think that's a fair assessment.	Climate change has impacts that are national in
	Q. Would you agree that climate change	nature.
	has impacts that are national in nature?	nature.
	A. I think that's a fair assessment.	Climate change has impacts that are global in nature.
	Q. And would you agree that climate	Chinate change has impacts that are grobal in hattire.
	change has impacts that are global in	DEQ relies on Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a)
	nature?	when conducting MEPA environmental reviews.
	A. I think that's also fair.	when conducting with A chanomicinal lealens.
	Q. Okay. Are you aware of anyone at	Mont. Code Ann. § 75-1-201(2)(a) applies to every
	DEQ, including yourself when you were	MEPA analysis undertaken by DEQ.
	there, who has relied on this provision,	The state of the s
	this provision being 75-1-201 (2)(a),	
	when conducting an environmental	
	review of a proposed project under	
	MEPA?	
	A. Yes.	
-		

		,
:	Q. Does that apply to you?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. Does that apply to other people?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. Okay. Under what circumstances?	
	A. Again, just the air quality bureau, this	
	section applies virtually to well, it	
	applies to every MEPA analysis, whether	
	or not there's something specific that is not	
	completed or not, but it is looked at, every	
	single MEPA analysis.	
	single with A analysis.	
-	Vlama Usrbrid Dan 22:15 24:14	
Davis Klama	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 33:15-34:14.	The Mentage Constitution requires the Mentage state
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Do you agree that defendant	The Montana Constitution requires the Montana state
	DEQ has a constitutional duty to	government to maintain and improve a clean and
	maintain and improve a clean and	healthful environment.
	healthful environment for present and	
	future generations?	DEQ is part of the Montana state government.
	A. I have a hard time because DEQ, I don't	
	believe, is specifically referenced in the	
	Constitution.	
	Q. Uh-huh.	
	A. I believe it says the state and each	
	person.	
	Q. Okay.	
	A. So I believe, you know, if I reading	
	the Constitution it would be the state and	
	each person has a constitutional duty to	
	maintain and improve a clean and healthful	
	environment.	
	Q. Okay. Does that include the state's	
	government?	
	В	
	A. Yes. I believe it does.	
	Q. Okay. Is DEQ part of the state's	
	government?	
	A. Yes, it is.	
D 1/1	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 39:16-40:11.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Is there anything in the allegation in	DEQ has statutory authority to protect, sustain, and
	paragraph 87 that I just read you that	improve a clean and healthful environment.
	you disagree with?	
	A. We've already covered the first	
	sentence.	
	Q. Uh-huh.	
	A. I also, I think, referenced earlier and	
	I'm not sure how much I need to repeat,	
	but, again, the Clean Air Act of Montana	
	and the Montana Environmental Policy Act	
	are two statutes that we use to fulfill the	
	obligation under the Constitution.	
	The next sentence, if you look at defendant	
	DEQ, there's the word broad in there	
	Q. Uh-huh.	
	A that I believe is very subjective.	
	1 4 1 - Mai 1 Delieve 13 Yel y Subjective.	1

		,
	Q. Okay. A. And I don't know that I would call it broad statutory authority. Q. How would you describe DEQ's statutory authority in this respect? A. There is statutory authority to protect, sustain, and improve a clean and healthful environment.	
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 40:12-41:8.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Can you describe what the greenhouse effect is? A. It is an amplification maybe of of temperatures Q. Uh-huh. A due to the gases being present in the atmosphere. Q. Okay. And is that effect influenced by the concentration of those gases in the atmosphere? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Okay. In your in your opinion what effect do greenhouse gas emissions have on the atmosphere? A. In my opinion from a a specific action related to permitting something that has greenhouse gas emissions in their totality, I can't speak to that because emissions are different than impact. Q. Okay. Do emissions influence impact? A. Yes, they do. Q. Okay. How do they influence impact? A. Holding everything else the same? Q. Uh-huh. A. Generally, if you add more of something to the mix, it's going to increase the concentrations. Q. Okay. And what does it increase what does increasing the concentrations do within the atmosphere? A. Are you referring to specifically greenhouse there's carbon dioxide concentration or greenhouse gas concentrations. Q. Greenhouse gas concentrations. A. It could amplify the the I guess the the greenhouse gas effect. Q. Otherwise known as climate change? A. Some people refer to that as climate change, yes.	The greenhouse effect is an amplification of temperatures due to the gases being present in the atmosphere and is influenced by the concentration of those gases in the atmosphere. Emissions of GHGs influence their resulting impact on the atmosphere. Holding all else the same, increasing emissions of GHGs will increase atmospheric GHG concentrations. An increase in atmospheric greenhouse gas concentrations could amplify the planetary greenhouse effect. The amplification of the planetary greenhouse effect is referred to as climate change or global warming.
	Q. Or global warming? A. Some people refer to it as that as well.	

	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 43:7-44:19.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. I just want to make sure we're talking about the same principle. Does the amount of greenhouse gases admitted not admitted emitted into the atmosphere have any effect on how DEQ carries out its mission? A. It could. Q. In what way? A. If the amount of greenhouse gas emissions rose to the level that it became subject to regulation, there could be some analysis done as part of the Montana air quality permit.	The amount of GHGs emitted into the atmosphere could have an effect how DEQ carries out its mission, in terms of rendering a certain facility or activity subject to regulation and permitting requirements.
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 44:20-45:5.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Do you agree with the allegations contained in paragraph 89? A. No. Q. Okay. Which parts do you disagree with? A. The phrasing of this is challenging in the very first paragraph. Q. Uh-huh. A. DEQ is mandated to ensure that all projects and activities, I believe, are mandated to ensure that all of our permit issuance procedures, everything comply with MEPA. That may be different than a project or an activity.	DEQ is mandated to ensure that all permit issuance procedures comply with MEPA.
Dave Klemp	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 48:4-15. Q. Okay. Would you agree that DEQ has both permitting and compliance responsibilities? A. Specifically within the air quality bureau, yes.	DEQ's air quality bureau has both permitting and compliance responsibilities.
Dave Klemp	Rlemp Hybrid Dep. 48:22-25. Q. I can withdraw that and I'm just going to go ahead and ask you what did Senate Bill 233 do to your knowledge and understanding? A. To my knowledge and understanding, it removed the rulemaking provisions from the Board of Environmental Review and placed them with the Department of Environmental Quality and left permit appeals with the Board of Environmental Review.	Senate Bill 233 (2021) removed the rulemaking provisions from the Board of Environmental Review and placed them with the Department of Environmental Quality and left permit appeals with the Board of Environmental Review.
Dave Klemp	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 51:5-12. Q. Okay. Do you agree that DEQ issues air quality permits to facilities that emit	DEQ issues air quality permits to facilities that emit greenhouse gas emissions in the state of Montana.

	greenhouse gas emissions in the state of Montana? A. Yes. Generally. Q. Do you agree that defendant DEQ issues air quality permits to — and I'm just providing examples under that part of the question — to coal mining operations? A. We issue air quality permits to coal mining operations, yes. Q. Does DEQ issue permits to energy power plants? A. Yes. Q. And does DEQ issue permits to oil and gas refineries?	DEQ issues air quality permits to coal mining operations. DEQ issues air quality permits to energy power plants. DEQ issues permits to oil and gas refineries.
	A. Yes. Some.	
Dave Klemp	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 51:22-52:12. Q. Are there any other facilities that you can think of that emit greenhouse gas emissions that fall under the air quality bureau's permitting authority? A. Yes. Q. Like what? A. Any facility that the air quality bureau issues a permit to that has any sort of combustion would have some greenhouse gas emissions. Q. Okay. Could you provide me an example or two of things that don't fall into these other categories that we just discussed? A. There could be compressor stations. Q. Uh-huh. A. There could be oil and gas well operations, gravel crushers. Q. Okay. A. Anything that might use an engine or something like that to power something. Klemp Hybrid Dep. 53:9-54:2.	DEQ issues air quality permits for any facility or operation that uses a combustion engine or a similar apparatus to power a device (i.e., compressor stations, oil and gas well operations, gravel crushers), which device would have some greenhouse gas emissions.
Dave Klemp	Q. Do you agree that DEQ now post Senate Bill 233 adopts rules and — adopt excuse me adopts rules? A. I believe DEQ has the authority to adopt rules without going through the board process Q. To the best of your knowledge, is it still the BER that determines appeals under regulatory statutes that DEQ is in charge of administering? A. I I believe so, yes. Permit appeals, yep.	Senate Bill 233 gives DEQ the authority to adopt rules without going through the Board of Environmental Review process. The BER still determines appeals under regulatory statutes that DEQ administers.

D VI	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 55:21-56:13.	
Dave Klemp	Rlemp Hybrid Dep. 55:21-56:13. Q. How would you describe DEQ's authority to set a quantitative limit for greenhouse gas emissions? A. I would describe that DEQ has statutory authority in certain instances to to establish greenhouse gas emissions. Q. Okay. What instances do you think those are? A. If the emissions are associated with a major stationary source and the emissions of greenhouse gas emissions are above a certain threshold, there is an opportunity to review whether or not that may or may not the greenhouse gas emissions can or cannot be economically controlled. And there's the opportunity to potentially establish a specific greenhouse gas	DEQ has statutory authority in certain instances to establish greenhouse gas emissions limitations. If the emissions are associated with a major stationary source and the greenhouse gas emissions are above a certain threshold, there is an opportunity to review whether or not the greenhouse gas emissions can or cannot be economically controlled.
	limitations or work practice in in place of that.	
Dava VI	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 58:2-18.	The DPD because of the state of the state of
Dave Klemp	Q. As far as you're aware, has the BER ever set a quantitative limit for greenhouse gas emissions? A. I cannot think of an instance where that has happened.	The BER has never set a quantitative limit for greenhouse gas emissions.
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 58:21-25.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Has DEQ ever set such a limit through a rulemaking proceeding? A. Are you still referring to a specific quantitative limit? Q. Yes. A. Through a rulemaking? Not that I'm aware of.	DEQ has not established a quantitative limit for greenhouse gas emissions through rulemaking.
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 59:3-9.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. What role did you play when you were at DEQ in setting quantitative limits for greenhouse gas emissions to prevent air pollution?	Permitters can control or limit the amount of emissions by establishing production limitations for different pollutants.
	A. Going back to as a permitter, anytime you establish a production limitation, whether you specifically list the all the different pollutants including greenhouse gases or not, you would be controlling or limiting the amount of amount of emissions.	Once greenhouse gas emissions became subject to regulation, there exists the authority for DEQ to establish emission limitations if necessary.
	Q. Okay. A. So as a permitter I would do that, also as the permit reviewer or the manager of	

	A. Some may.	
	activities for strip and underground coal mining operations results in the emissions of greenhouse gases?	underground coal mining operations result in the emission of greenhouse gases.
Dave Klemp	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 71:13-21. Q. Do you agree that DEQ's permitting	Some of DEQ's permitting activities for strip and
	and offroad engines.	
	A. Those are facilities that are considered mobile sources. It includes both onroad	mobile sources.
	Q. What about oil and gas drill rigs?	permits because they are facilities that are considered
	mobile sources are exempt from permits.	Oil and gas drill rigs are exempt from DEQ air quality
	A. Planes, trains, automobiles, and other	pormitting authority.
	not subject to DEQ's air quality permitter permitting authority?	automobiles) are exempt from DEQ's air quality permitting authority.
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. So is a mobile emission source	Mobile emission sources (i.e., planes, trains,
Dave Klasses	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 70:13-19.	N 19
	permitting has permitted strip and underground coal mining operations.	
	A. Specifically the air quality bureau has	
	underground coal mining operations?	
	let's just stop with that strip and	
	mining operations and mining and	andorground coat mining operations.
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Do you agree that DEQ has permitted strip and underground coal	DEQ's Air Quality Bureau has permitted strip and underground coal mining operations.
Dava Vlame	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 60:20.	DEOLE Ale Quality Disease to a second of the least
	establish it if necessary.	
	potential there there exists authority to	
	A. So after it became subject to regulation, at the appropriate level there exists the	
	Q. Okay.	
	emissions.	
	reducing or limiting greenhouse gas	
	different pollutant that has the cobenefit of	
	might do it in practice, but it might be for a	
-	specifically require a limitation or a a work practice to specifically limit that. It	
	A. And so we did not have the authority to	
	Q. Uh-huh.	
	gases were not a regulated pollutant.	
	Right? When I first started, greenhouse	
	the agency's authority? A. It it it comes at a different time.	
	Q. Okay. How would you characterize	
	A. No. That's not a fair statement.	
	limitations?	
	specific permit provisions to set such	
	DEQ you had the authority through	
	all of your former capacities with	
	even the bureau chief. Q. Okay. So is it fair to say that in your	
	the the section that issued the permits or	

<u>-</u>		
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 72:23-73:2.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. Do you have an opinion about	In the context of a MEPA analysis, DEQ is prohibited
2dvo momp	whether DEQ refuses to disclose the	from reviewing or disclosing impacts that are outside
	significant harms to human health and	the border of Montana.
	the environment from its decisions?	
	A. Do you have a specific question in	
	terms of what sort of document were you	
	talking about disclosing?	
	Q. I'm talking about the context of	
	MEPA analysis.	
	A. I believe DEQ, specifically the air	
	quality bureau, has disclosed if there could	
	potentially be significant harm to human	
	health.	
	Q. What about if the significance of that	
	harm is contingent on whether the	
	analysis is within state borders or	
	outside of state borders?	
	A. We would be prohibited from reviewing	
	or disclosing impacts that are outside of the	
	the border of Montana.	
	the border of Montana.	
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 73:11-74:3.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Yeah. Okay. What types of permits	DEQ issues Montana air quality permits, Title V
	does DEQ issue for surface coal mining	operating permits, and open burning permits for
	in Montana?	surface coal mining operations in Montana.
	A. The specific types of air quality permits	
	that could be issued are Montana air	When DEQ is deciding whether or not to issue a
	quality permit, or if their emissions are	permit for surface coal mining in Montana on state
	high enough, they could have a Title V	land, DEQ evaluates whether the surface coal mining
	operating permit as well. They may also	complies with all applicable state and/or federal air
	need an open burning permit from time to	quality requirements.
	time, depends on what what's going on.	
	Q. Okay. Can you describe the process	DEQ does not have the discretion to deny an air
•	whereby DEQ decides whether or not to	quality permit if the surface coal mining application
	issue a permit for surface coal mining in	complies with all state and federal air quality
	Montana on state land?	requirements.
	A. The process we use to issue a permit is	•
	does it comply with all applicable state	The process by which DEQ decides to issue an air
	and/or federal air quality requirements.	quality permit for surface coal mining is the same for
	Q. If an application complies with all	state and federal land.
	state	
	and federal air quality requirements,	
	does DEQ have discretion to deny that	
	application?	
	A. I don't believe we have discretion to	
	deny, no.	
	Q. Okay. Is the process by which DEQ	
	decides whether or not to issue a permit	
	for surface coal mining on federal land	
		1
	the same as for state land?	

	T = == =	
	Q. Okay. Does it change the nature of	
	the MEPA analysis?	
	A. From an air quality perspective?	
	Q. Uh-huh.	
	A. No. I don't believe it does.	
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 74:20-75:23.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Does DEQ in issuing a permit for a	In deciding whether to issue a permit for a surface
w	surface coal mining operation quantify	coal mining operation, DEQ does not quantify the
	the greenhouse gas emissions that would	emissions that result from the burning of the coal
	result from the burning of the coal that	mined, unless the coal was burned on-site at the coal
	it is allowing to be extracted under the	mine.
	permit?	
	A. Quantify the emissions from the	In deciding whether to issue a permit for a surface
	burning of the coal mined at the coal mine?	coal mining operation, DEQ could quantify the
	Q. Uh-huh.	emissions that result from the burning of the coal
	A. Not unless it was burned on the	mined, if the coal was burned off-site, but within the
	property	State of Montana.
	or on-site at the coal mine, we would not	
	assess that as part of the permit application	
	process.	
	Q. What if the coal were to be burned	
	off-site but still within the state of	
	Montana?	
	A. There is the potential to quantify the emissions.	
	Q. Would DEQ do so? A. It depends really on the type of	
	permitting action and what was what we	
	were what we were trying to accomplish.	
	what we were trying to accomplish.	
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 76:18-77:11.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Are you aware of any guidance	DEQ's air quality bureau is instructed to follow
	within DEQ instructing the air quality	MEPA, which is to review and disclose those impacts
	bureau when such an analysis is	that occur within the borders of the State of Montana.
	appropriate?	
	A. Other than just following the statute	DEQ could analyze climate change impacts as part of
	which basically is to, you know, review	MEPA if the impacts occurred within the borders of
	and disclose those impacts that occur	the State of Montana.
	within Montana's borders, since the change	
	to MEPA, that's the only, you know, the	
	guidance is to follow the statute.	
	guidance is to follow the statute. Q. So when is an analysis of climate	
	guidance is to follow the statute. Q. So when is an analysis of climate change impacts appropriate in	
	guidance is to follow the statute. Q. So when is an analysis of climate change impacts appropriate in permitting surface coal mining, what	
	guidance is to follow the statute. Q. So when is an analysis of climate change impacts appropriate in permitting surface coal mining, what circumstances?	
	guidance is to follow the statute. Q. So when is an analysis of climate change impacts appropriate in permitting surface coal mining, what circumstances? A. Climate change impacts could be	
	guidance is to follow the statute. Q. So when is an analysis of climate change impacts appropriate in permitting surface coal mining, what circumstances? A. Climate change impacts could be analyzed if they occurred from the action	
	guidance is to follow the statute. Q. So when is an analysis of climate change impacts appropriate in permitting surface coal mining, what circumstances? A. Climate change impacts could be analyzed if they occurred from the action within the borders, within the state of	
	guidance is to follow the statute. Q. So when is an analysis of climate change impacts appropriate in permitting surface coal mining, what circumstances? A. Climate change impacts could be analyzed if they occurred from the action	
	guidance is to follow the statute. Q. So when is an analysis of climate change impacts appropriate in permitting surface coal mining, what circumstances? A. Climate change impacts could be analyzed if they occurred from the action within the borders, within the state of	
Dave Klemp	guidance is to follow the statute. Q. So when is an analysis of climate change impacts appropriate in permitting surface coal mining, what circumstances? A. Climate change impacts could be analyzed if they occurred from the action within the borders, within the state of Montana.	DEQ has discretion to issue permits, or issue permits

		T
	permit or a surface coal mine meets all	
	federal and state requirements, DEQ	
	does not have discretion to deny that	
	permit. Correct?	
	A. Federal and state air quality	
	requirements, we would have the	
1	discretion to issue, issue with conditions.	
	But if they were in compliance, I don't	
	believe we could deny.	
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 79:16-24.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Has DEQ permitted fossil fuel	DEQ has issued an air quality permit for some fossil
	extraction?	fuel extraction activities.
	A. Some fossil fuel extraction requires an	
1	air quality permit.	DEQ issues air quality permits to fossil fuel
	Q. Okay. Has DEQ issued permits	transportation facilities to the extent they are part of a
	_	
	allowing for the transportation of fossil	stationary source.
	fuels?	DROLL 14 1 d 14 d 1 d
	A. I would phrase it as some transportation	DEQ has permitted activities that allow the
	facilities to the extent they're part of a	combustion of fossil fuels.
	stationary source are also identified in the	
	permit.	Activities that allow the combustion of fossil fuels
	Q. Okay. And has DEQ permitted	generate greenhouse gas emissions.
	activities that allow the combustion of	
	fossil fuels?	
	A. Yes. DEQ has permitted combustion,	
	yes.	
	Q. Do these activities generate	
	greenhouse gas emissions?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. Okay.	
	A. At least some, yes.	
	, ,	
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 84:13-85:3.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. So if greenhouse gas emissions	Greenhouse gas emissions from fossil fuel
Zuve ratemp	from fossil fuel combustion is a large	combustion are a large contributor to climate change.
	contributor to climate change, would	combustion are a large contributor to emiliate change.
	you agree with that statement?	The burning of forgil fivels severe growth avec one
	A. Yes.	The burning of fossil fuels causes greenhouse gas
1	1	emissions.
i	Q. Okay. And the burning of fossil fuels	Constitution to the state of th
	causes greenhouse gas emissions. Is that	Overall atmospheric concentrations of greenhouse
	correct? Would you agree with that	gases would have an impact on the resulting climate
	statement?	change the Earth experiences.
	A. I would agree it is a cause, yes.	
	Q. Okay. And if overall concentrations	
	of greenhouse gas emissions do overall	
	concentrations of greenhouse gas	
	emissions determine the level of climate	
	change that we experience that the	
	Earth experiences? In other words, do	
	higher concentrations lead to more	
	climate change?	
	A. That part I am not you know, I'm not	
	an expert in that regard.	
	,	<u> </u>

	Q. Do you have an opinion on that?	
	A. My opinion I I believe the	
	concentrations would have an impact. How	
	significant of that impact, I do not know.	
	W1 W1 11 D 04 10 05 5	
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 86:13-87:7.	
Dave Klemp	Q. So would direct measurement be	DEQ's capabilities to measure and quantify GHG
	something like being able to quantify the	emissions from the facilities it permits from a
	emissions directly from a stationary	stationary source (i.e., a power plant) would include
	source; for example, a power plant?	an in-stack monitor that would measure the CO2.
	A. Correct. They would have an in-stack	D70 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	monitor that would measure the CO2.	DEQ may look at how much methane might exist in a
	Q. And what are some of the other	given stream. Based on that percentage, methane
	kinds?	would be an emission actor.
	A. Some of the other kinds, especially	
	dealing with greenhouse gas emissions, we	
	may look at how much methane might	
	exist in a given stream. And based on that	
	percentage, that would be an emission	
	actor. That would be a way of estimating that part of the greenhouse gas the	
	methane portion of the greenhouse gases.	
	mediane portion of the greenhouse gases.	
	Vlamp Hybrid Don 02:16 02:02	
Dave Klemp	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 92:16-93:03. Q. There it is. You recognize this	All holders of Montano oir quality normits are
Dave Klemp	document from your 30(b)(6) deposition	All holders of Montana air quality permits are required to submit an annual emissions inventory or
	testimony. Correct?	production data to DEQ.
	A. Yes.	production data to DEQ.
	Q. Okay. Could you describe what role	It is possible for DEQ to collect data and quantify
	you played in creating this document?	GHG emissions from underground coal mines,
	A. For certain emission sources	refining facilities, and power generation facilities.
	Q. Uh-huh.	romming tuomities, and power generation fuomities.
	A the bureau was asked specifically for	
	maybe some production data or any other	
	data that could be used to quantify	
	greenhouse gas emissions from certain	
	sources that we may have data on.	
	Q. And what types of sources would	
	those be?	
	A. Again, usually anybody who has a	
	Montana air quality permit, generally	
	speaking, is required	
	to submit an annual emissions inventory or	
	production data so we could calculate that.	
	So it could come from a variety of sources	
	electrical generating facilities, anything	
	that they were specifically looking for in	
	here.	
	Q. Okay. So could that have included	
	surface coal mines?	
	A. Could have. I I don't know don't	
	know if it did or not.	
	Q. Okay.	
	A. Could have.	

		
	Q. Underground coal mines?	
	A. It could have.	
	Q. Okay. Refining facilities?	
	A. Potentially.	
	Q. Power generation plants?	
	A. Yes. Potentially.	
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 94:13-95:18.	
Dave Klemp	Q. Okay. In your opinion would	Montana's per capita carbon dioxide equivalent
	Montana's per capita carbon dioxide	emissions would potentially be lower if Montana
	equivalent emissions be lower if	produced fewer fossil fuels.
	Montana produced fewer fossil fuels?	
	A. Potentially.	Montana's per capita carbon dioxide equivalent
	Q. Okay. In your opinion would	emissions would potentially be lower if Montana
	Montana's per capita of carbon dioxide	relied less on fossil fuels to meet its energy and
	equivalent emissions be lower if	transportation needs.
	Montana relied less on fossil fuels to	
	meet its energy and transportation	
	needs?	
	A. Tying it to the same equation that's in	
	this paragraph, potentially.	
	W1	
D. 1/1	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 101:19-102:3.	
Dave Klemp	Q. In your opinion does Montana have	Montana has more oil and gas wells now than it did in
	more oil and gas wells now than it did in	2007.
	2007?	
	A. Are you referring to active or just total	
	that have been drilled?	
	Q. Total.	
	A. Total I would say yes.	
	Q. How about active?	
	A. I could not speak to that.	
	Vlama Urbaid Day 100:21 100:2	
Dave Klemp	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 108:21-109:2.	The second secon
Dave Kleinp	Q. Okay. So in terms of refineries that	There are four oil refineries subject to Montana air
	are subject to an air quality permit,	quality permits, which is the same now as it was in
	there are four there were four then and there are four now?	2007.
	A. Yes.	
	A. Tes.	
	Klemp Hybrid Dep. 109:17-20.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. In your work with the Montana	When she was working in the Montana legislature,
	legislature, did you ever work on issues	Sonja Nowakowski drafted the state energy policy
	regarding the Montana state energy	which is now codified at Mont. Code Ann. § 90-4-
	policy?	1001.
	A. I did, yes.	
	Q. What were those?	
	A. In my capacity as a nonpartisan bill	
	drafter, I did draft the energy policy at the	
	request of the legislator.	
	Q. So you drafted the energy policy	
	which is now in statute at Montana Code	!
	Annotated 90-4-1001?	
	A. Yes.	
	431 1001	

	 -	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. I'm going to let's see here. I'm actually going to refer you back to the state energy policy statute, which is A. Okay. Q Exhibit 9. A. Okay. Q. Have it in front of you? A. I do. Q. Great. This is the state energy policy statute that we just talked about. Correct? A. Yes. Q. And it sounds like you drafted it. A. I did, yes. Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 25:15-25; 27:13-25. Q. Is it your opinion that DEQ considers climate change as part of its MEPA analysis? A. I believe the DEQ is prohibited from reviewing actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's borders. Q. Would that provision in MEPA also prohibit DEQ from considering climate change within Montana's borders? A. It would depend you'd need to to I'd need to look more specifically at that in terms of whether the impacts were regional, national, or global in nature. Q. Okay. If you're asked to interpret the statute while you're processing a permit or asking a or answering a question from a permit writer and there are predicted climate change impacts within the borders of Montana, do you think MEPA would preclude DEQ from looking at that? A. I do, yes. Q. In what way? A. Because we're prohibited from looking at impacts that are regional, national, or global in nature that are beyond the borders. Q. So even if they even if climate change impacts manifest within Montana, because they are considered regional or global in nature, there would be no review ever of climate change? A. Yes. Q. In Montana?	DEQ is prohibited from considering climate change in its MEPA analysis because DEQ is prohibited from reviewing actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's borders during a MEPA analysis. DEQ is also prohibited from considering climate change impacts within Montana's borders during MEPA analysis because DEQ is prohibited from looking at impacts which are regional, national, or global in nature.

	A. Yes.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 29:1-30:5.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Okay. So is it your opinion that DEQ is constrained in considering the global impacts of climate change as part of its MEPA analysis? A. Yes. Q. Do you have any additional knowledge or opinions that you intend to offer at trial regarding MEPA? A. I I would again have to say it depends on the questions that are asked. Q. Sure. But you testified that you haven't been asked to provide specific opinions? A. I have not.	DEQ is constrained in considering the global impacts of climate change as part of its MEPA analysis.
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 30:6-17	
Sonja Nowkowski	Q. Is there any other experience that you would point to in A. In in Q renewable energy? A. In my role as division administrator, I've been involved in the discussions about the development of and implementation of some of the statutes that impact DEQ or that DEQ is responsible for implementing; for example, the wind and solar bonding. Q. Will you tell me a little bit about the wind and solar bonding and how that works? A. Sure. For example, based on legislation that I believe was approved in in 2017 and 2019, requires for the development of certain wind and solar projects, a decommissioning and remediation plan to be required for those facilities. And DEQ has a responsibility for determining at certain stages different time lines for amounts of bonds that the state needs to hold to ensure that that reclamation and decommissioning occurs. Q. Okay. Does DEQ also have responsibility for bonding over fossil fuel projects? A. DEQ has responsibility, for example, for bonding for coal mine reclamation, yes. Q. How about oil and gas refineries? A. We do not have authority for bonding	DEQ is responsible for development, bonding, and implementation of wind and solar projects, as well as ensuring reclamation and decommissioning occurs. DEQ has responsibility for bonding for fossil fuel projects (i.e., coal mine reclamation). DEQ does not have authority for bonding requirements for air quality permits that are issued for oil and gas facilities.
	requirements for air quality permits that are issued for oil or gas facilities. Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 33:1-24.	

G. C. V. 1		
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Are there any parts of paragraph 87	DEQ has a constitutional duty to maintain and
	with which you disagree?	improve a clean and healthful environment.
1	A. Yes.	
	Q. Which ones would that be?	DEQ has a responsibility to implement the laws that
-	A. Most of the paragraph. For example,	the legislature passes.
	DEQ has a constitutional duty to maintain	
	and improve a clean and healthful	DEQ has broad statutory authority to protect, sustain,
	environment, Article IX, subsection 2 puts	and improve a clean and healthful environment.
	the responsibility or the duty on the	
	legislature to implement laws to maintain	DEQ has specific statutory authority as granted by the
	and improve a clean and healthful	Montana Legislature.
	environment. And so DEQ has a	
1	responsibility then to enact or implement	The Montana Clean Air Act implements the clean and
ł	those laws that the legislature passes in	healthful aspects of Montana's Constitution.
	exercising its duty. And so I would clarify	•
	on that.	The permitting requirements of Montana's
1	DEQ has broad statutory authority to	environmental laws implement the requirements of a
1	protect, sustain, and improve a clean and	clean and healthful environment.
	healthful environment. DEQ has specific	
	statutory authority as granted by the	
	Montana legislature. For example, in the	
	Clean Air Act in Title 75, it outlines that	
	our implementation of the Clean Air Act is	
	implementing the clean and healthful	
	aspects of the Constitution; for example, in	
	the metal mine, the coal mine, and the	
	open cut mine reclamation acts. It also	
	states in enacting those permitting	
	requirements we are implementing the	
	requirements of a clean and healthful	
	environment.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 38:22-39:21.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Okay. And we've talked about this	Climate change is long-term changes in the overall
Bonja Nowakowski	already, but you're familiar with the	climate as a result of certain emissions.
	term "climate change." Correct?	climate as a result of certain emissions.
	A. Yes.	
	Q. And in your own words, can you	
	describe what climate change is?	
	A. Sure. Climate change is basically long-	
	term changes in the overall climate of as	
	a result of of of certain emissions.	
	Q. Which emissions?	
	A. I'm not a scientist, and it's defined	
	differently by different scientists.	
	Q. Okay. Is it your opinion that climate	
	change is harmful to present	
	generations?	
	A. I have kind of staked my career on,	
	again, not having an opinion on one way	
	or another on the impacts of climate	İ
	change.	

	O So at trial your mould be affective	
	Q. So at trial you won't be offering	
	testimony as far as your opinion goes on	
	the impacts of climate change?	
	A. It will depend on how the question is	
	phrased, but I I wouldn't plan to, no.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 40:22-41:18.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Yeah. Does DEQ consider climate	DEQ does not have the authority to consider climate
	change when it implements its	change in its permitting decisions.
	permitting authority?	
	A. DEQ doesn't have the authority to	
	consider climate change in its permitting	
	decisions.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 43:2-5.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Can you tell me what parts of	DEQ is the administrator of Montana's environmental
oonja riovakovski	paragraph 88 that you disagree with?	
	A. Sure. I would say DEQ is the	regulatory, cleanup, and monitoring, and some
	administrator of of Montana's	pollution prevention programs, as established by
	environmental regulatory cleanup and	statute.
	monitoring and some pollution prevention	
	programs as established in statute. In terms	
	of energy conservation laws, I don't think	
	that's a a defined term.	
	I would say our energy bureau has some	
	responsibilities as outlined, as I've	
	discussed before, the alternative energy	
	resolving loan program, the state building	
	energy conservation program or role in	
	some residential energy efficiency	
	standards. And I disagree that DEQ has	
	implemented its authority in a manner	
	that's contributed to constitutional	
	violations. I disagree that DEQ's act has a	
	responsibility or has acted to further the	
	state energy policy, and then I would also	
	disagree that DEQ has contributed to	
	dangerous levels of greenhouse gas	
	emissions.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 46:16-47:10.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Thank you. You anticipated my	DEQ is required to ensure that projects and activities
	question. Do you agree with the	for which it issues permits, licenses, authorizations,
	allegations in paragraph 89?	and other approvals comply with specific statutes and
	A. I would kind of take that in in	rules.
	different pieces. DEQ is required to ensure	T CLOSE
	that projects and activities for which it	DEQ is responsible for enforcing compliance with
	issues permits, licenses, authorizations, and	permitting requirements as outlined in statute and
	other approvals comply with specific	rule.
	statutes and and laws and rules. MEPA	Tuic.
	is procedural. It's not substantive.	
	So, for example, a MEPA analysis can't	
	condition the outcome of a permit. And	
	yes. As as much as the laws provide for,	

	1 1 2 2	
	we do protect the quality of Montana's	
	natural natural environment. And DEQ,	
	yes, is responsible for enforcing	
	compliance with permitting requirements	
	as outlined in statute and rule.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 49:20-50:10.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Sorry. Could you	DEQ has a responsibility, as outlined in statute, for
	A. Sure.	enforcing compliance with its permits or licenses
	Q explain to me what exactly you	through issuing violations or pursuing enforcement
	would disagree with in that paragraph	proceedings.
	A. Sure.	
	Q 89.	
	MS. McKENNA: Objection. Asked and	
	answered. THE WITNESS: DEQ in in DEQ is	
	- is required and does implement all the	
	laws it is required to implement. And	
	insofar as those provide for the permitting	
	or authorization and licenses of projects,	
	we follow those and comply with	
	Montana's environmental laws and rules.	
	I would exclude MEPA because MEPA is	
	procedural and a separate action, but that	
	that the agency takes in terms of a "look	
	before you leap" document but, again,	
	procedural in nature and that the permitting	
	requirements that are established in the	
	statute provide for the protection of	
	Montana's natural environment, and that	
	DEQ does have a responsibility as outlined	
	in statute for enforcing compliance through	
	violations and enforcement processes.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 50:20-51:18.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q what you said before.	For any state action taken, DEQ, as well as any state
	With regard to MEPA, DEQ is required	agency, is required to do a MEPA analysis.
	to follow MEPA, though. Right?	
	A. For any state action that is taken, DEQ,	DEQ has administrative rules that dictate how DEQ
	as well as any state agency, is required to	implements MEPA.
	do a MEPA analysis.	-
	Q. Okay. And there are DEQ has its	
	has administrative rules that dictate how	
	it implements MEPA?	
	A. Yes.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 51:23-52:3.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Got it. And this morning we talked	DEQ issues air quality permits for coal mining
-	about this paragraph, and I believe you	operations.
	agreed that DEQ issues air quality	
	permits for coal mining operations?	DEQ's air quality permits for coal mining operations
	A. DEQ issues air quality permits for coal	do not contemplate greenhouse gas emissions, but are
		do not contemplate greenhouse gas emissions, but are based largely on fugitive dust and other regulated pollutants.

	They are based largely on fugitive dust and	
	other regulated pollutants.	DEQ issues air quality permits for certain power
	Q. Okay. And do you agree that DEQ	plants (i.e., the Laurel Generating Station).
	issues air quality permits for energy	
	power plants?	DEQ issues air quality permits for oil and gas
	A. DEQ does issue air quality permits for	refineries.
	certain energy power plants.	Termenes.
	Q. Right. We talked about that this	DEO deservation and the state of
		DEQ does not have authority to analyze greenhouse
	morning too. Correct?	gas emissions when issuing air quality permits for oil
	A. Yes. Yes. For example, the natural	and gas refineries.
	the Laurel Generating Station.	
	Q. Right. And then do you agree that	DEQ is aware that greenhouse gas emissions result
	defendant DEQ issues air quality	from the operation of the oil and gas refineries to
	permits for oil and gas refineries?	which it issues permits.
	A. Yes. DEQ issues air quality permits for	
	oil and gas refineries.	
	Q. And you testified that DEQ does not	
	have the authority to analyze	
	greenhouse gas emissions when issuing	
	those air quality permits. Correct?	
	A. That's correct.	
	Q. Would you say that DEQ is aware	
	that greenhouse gas emissions result	
	from these operations?	
	A. Yes. They're through some permitting	
	actions and Mr. Klemp will be able to	
	speak to this in more detail. There is some	
	requirements out there for inventorying	
	and and and tracking greenhouse gases	
	that that occur at the federal level.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 58:19-59:18.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. And I think we talked about this	The Laurel Refinery could not operate lawfully
	earlier, but could the Laurel Refinery	without an air quality permit from DEQ, because it
	operate lawfully without an air quality	emits regulated pollutants and DEQ is responsible for
	permit from DEQ?	analyzing those emissions, setting standards, setting
	A. It could not operate lawfully without a	requirements, and ensuring that the emissions stay at
	permit.	those regulated and permitted levels.
	Q. Do you know why like in this example	those regulated and permitted levels.
	the Laurel Refinery needs an air quality	
	permit?	
	A. Yes. Because it emits regulated	
	pollutants and DEQ is responsible for	
	analyzing those emissions, setting	
	standards, setting requirements, and ensure	·
	that the emissions stay at those regulated	
	and permitted levels.	
	Q. Okay. And which pollutants would	
1	those be that were regulated?	
1	A. They're the I'm not going to be able to	
	say it correctly the SOX, the NOX, the	
1	VOCs. I believe there are six of them. Mr.	
	Klemp would be able to list them by	
	memory for you tomorrow.	

		
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 64;2-19.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Have you ever seen an air quality permit issued by DEQ that has	There is no DEQ air quality permit that has conditions on carbon dioxide emissions.
	conditions on carbon dioxide emissions? A. In the last year and a half as division	
	administrator, I have not.	
	Q. Are you aware of any that exist?	
	A. I'm not aware of any.	
-	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 65:2-8.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Okay. That's fair. Do you know what the Colstrip Steam Electric Station is? A. Yes.	The Colstrip Steam Electric Station is a coal-fired power plant.
	Q. What is that?	
	A. It's a coal-fired power plant.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 67:10-14.	
Sonja Nowakowski	BY MS. CHILLCOTT:	There are no rules or statutes that require DEQ to
	Q. And I'll repeat the question. Are there	evaluate greenhouse gas emissions before issuing air quality permits.
	any rules or statutes that require DEQ	
	to evaluate greenhouse gas emissions	
	before issuing air quality permits? A. No.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 68:17-22.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. And in issuing this permit, did DEQ	In issuing the air quality permit for the Laurel
	analyze how much greenhouse gas	Generating Station, DEQ did not analyze how much
	emissions would result from the project?	greenhouse gas emissions would result from the
	A. No, they did not.	project.
	Q. Does this air quality permit that this press release refers to restrict the	The air quality permit for the Laurel Generating
	amount of greenhouse gas emissions	Station does not restrict the amount of greenhouse gas
	from the project?	emissions from the project.
	A. It does not, no.	The second control of the second control of
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 70:18-25.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. And you discussed that DEQ does	DEQ has authority to regulate regulated air pollutants.
	have authority to regulate air pollution.	T 2010 il D 1 CT 1 1 1
	MS. McKENNA: Objection. Asked and answered.	In 2010, the Board of Environmental Review, in
	THE WITNESS: DEQ does have	consultation with DEQ, prepared and advanced a rulemaking to establish some greenhouse gas
	authority to regulate regulated air	emission limits and tracking requirements.
	pollutants.	consistent mints and tracking requirements.
	BY MS. CHILLCOTT:	The rule never became effective.
	Q. Do you know if the BER, or Board of	
	Environmental Review, has ever set a	
	quantitative limit for greenhouse gas	
	emissions?	
	A. In 2010 the BER, in consultation with	
	the DEQ, did prepare and advance a	
	rulemaking to establish some greenhouse	<u></u>

<u></u>	T	
	gas emission limits and tracking	
	requirements.	
	Q. What was the result of that	
	rulemaking?	
	A. When that rulemaking was presented to	
	the environmental quality council in	
	January of 2010, the environmental quality	
	council objected to the rulemaking through	
	the MAPA process and put a pause on that.	
	Q. Did the rule ever become effective?	
	A. No, it did not.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 79:20-80:16.	·
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Okay. Do you agree that DEQ has	DEQ has permitted strip and underground coal mining
	permitted strip and underground coal	operations.
	mining operations?	•
	A. Yes.	Permits for strip and underground coal mines are
1	Q. Do you agree that DEQ has	issued pursuant to the Montana Strip and
	permitted strip and underground	Underground Mine Reclamation Act, which does not
ĺ	mining operations?	grant DEQ the authority to contemplate greenhouse
	A. Yes.	gases when issuing the permits.
	Q. Do you agree that DEQ has	.
	permitted prospecting activities?	
	A. I would need you to define prospecting	
	activities.	
	Q. Yeah. Good question. Do you agree	
	that DEQ's permitting of the strip and	
	underground coal mining operations	
	and mining activities causes dangerous	
	amounts of greenhouse gas emissions?	
	A. No. DEQ is in authorizing strip and	
	underground coal mining operations, they	
	are based on applications received by the	
	agency and then processed under the	
	Montana Strip and Underground Mine	
·	Reclamation Act, which does not grant the	
	DEQ authority to contemplate greenhouse	
	gases.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 83:5-24.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Do you have any opinions about	DEQ has issued permits for surface coal mining in
3	whether DEQ refuses to disclose the	Montana on state and federal land.
	significant harms to human health and	
	the environment from its decisions?	
	A. DEQ does not have the authority to	
	review	
	in its permitting processes basically harms	,
	to human health and the environment.	
	Through the MEPA analysis, DEQ reviews	
	and through that procedural process takes a	
	look at impacts to the health and	
	environment.	
	•	

	O Danis and that DEO has been	
1	Q. Do you agree that DEQ has issued	
	permits for surface coal mining in	
	Montana on state and federal land?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. What kinds of permits does DEQ	
	issue for surface coal mining in	
	Montana?	
	A. For example, DEQ issues amendments	
	to allow for coal mining. They issue	
	revisions and amendments to move spoil	
	piles, revisions and amendments to deal	
•	with ponds and other changes needed to	
	ensure the reclamation occurs.	
	chisare the rectaination occurs.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 84:5-24.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Okay. Do you can you describe the	The environmental analysis for permits for surface
	process where DEQ decides whether or	coal mining on federal land in Montana is conducted
	not to issue a permit for surface coal	jointly by DEQ and federal agencies.
	mining on federal land in Montana?	Joining by DEQ and rederal agencies.
	1 -	Environmental englyses for surface and mines on
	A. That is a joint process. Specifically the MEPA analysis is something that takes on	Environmental analyses for surface coal mines on federal land in Montana under the National
	the NEPA elements and is and is done in	Environmental Policy Act consider climate change.
	consultation with federal partners for that	
	federal land.	NEPA analyses for surface coal mines on federal land
	Q. So when those are those joint	in Montana include some analysis related to
	projects occur and the National	greenhouse gas emissions.
	Environmental Policy Act is implicated,	
	do those reviews consider climate	
	change?	
	A. Yes, they do.	,
	Q. Do they also consider greenhouse gas	
	emissions?	
	A. I would need to review them	,
	specifically. They include some analysis	
	related to greenhouse gas emissions, yes.	
	related to greenhouse gas emissions, yes.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 85:9-25.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Do you know how many permits	DEQ undertakes a MEPA analysis for the surface coal
	DEQ has issued for surface coal mining?	mining permits it issues.
	A. I do not.	mining permits it issues.
	Q. Any rough estimate?	DEQ's MEPA analyses for the surface coal mining
	A. I don't have a rough estimate.	permits it issues does not evaluate the effects of
	1	climate change because DEQ does not look at
	Q. And DEQ undertakes a MEPA	
	analysis for the surface coal mining	regional or global impacts.
	permits it issues. Correct?	DDO door not assert to the state of the stat
	A. Yes.	DEQ does not quantify the greenhouse gas emissions
	Q. And in that MEPA analysis, does	that would result from the burning of the coal on a
	DEQ evaluate the effects of climate	surface coal mine.
	change?	
	A. It again, it depends if there's a federal	
	partner involved or not.	
	Q. The if we're talking just strictly	
	MEPA, with the M, would DEQ	
	evaluate the effects of climate change?	
	1	

F		
	A. Under MEPA? Under MEPA, again	
	because we don't look at regional or global	
	impacts, we would not.	
	Q. Does DEQ quantify the greenhouse	
	gas emissions that would result from the	
	burning of coal on a surface coal mine?	
	A. They do not.	
	71. They do not.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 86:1-87:2.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. The last sentence says "In approving	Within its statutory authority, DEQ must disclose
oonga 1 to wate word	such activities, DEQ has repeatedly	potential impacts to human health and the
	refused to disclose significant harms to	environment in all its decisions.
	human health and the environment from	environment in an its decisions.
		The standard of a section of the standard of t
	its decisions." Do you agree with that	If in the scientific analysis that is required in the
	statement?	permit process, there are impacts to the environment
	A. I do not agree with that statement.	disclosed that violate requirements of the law, then
	Q. What is the basis of your	DEQ can deny a permit.
	disagreement?	
	A. Within its statutory authority DEQ	
	discloses potential impacts to the human	
· ·	health and the environment in all its	
	decisions.	
	Q. Under what circumstances would	
	DEQ take the information it discloses	
	regarding impacts to human health and	
	the environment into account when	•
	deciding whether to issue a permit for a	
	coal mine?	
	A. So I would need some clarification. In	
	the MEPA analysis, MEPA is procedural,	
	and MEPA cannot be used to deny a	
	permit. However, if in the scientific	,
	analysis that's required in the permit	
	there are impacts to the environment that	
	were disclosed that violate requirements of	
	the law, then	
•	a permit can be denied.	
	a permit can be demon-	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 89:23-90:18.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Okay. Did DEQ analyze how the	DEQ's FEIS for the Rosebud Mine Area B did not
	operation of the Rosebud Mine Area B	analyze how the permit approval would contribute to
	would affect human health?	climate change because DEQ does not have the
	A. In the EIS there is an analysis of of	authority to do so based on MEPA.
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	authority to do so based off WIEFA.
	health and human impacts, yes.	
	Q. Okay. Were there also do you	
	expect there also is in this EIS an	
	analysis of how the Rosebud Mine Area	
	B would affect the environment?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. In this FEIS, before DEQ issued the	
	approval, did it analyze how the	
	approval would contribute to climate	
	change?	
		<u> </u>

	A. Again, no. And that's because we don't	
	have the authority under MEPA to do so.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 97:25-98:12.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Now, could you please turn to page	DEQ's policy is that, under MEPA, DEQ's analysis
3	the next page, D-28, and that's where	may not include a review of actual or potential
	you'll see that the Western	impacts beyond Montana's borders. It may not include
	Environmental Law Center's November	actual or potential impacts that are regional, national,
	23rd, 2020, letter to DEQ is continued	or global in nature, such as impacts that may result
	on the left-hand side of the page.	from climate change, Section 75-1-201 (2(a), MCA.
	Correct?	1.5000 5000000 50 1.201 (2(w), 1.201.1
	A. Yeah. Yes.	
	Q. And do you see that DEQ has marked	
	the second paragraph on the left-hand	
	side of page D-28 as comment 79-2?	
	Correct?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. So that paragraph reads and I am	
	quoting from the Western	
	Environmental Law Center letter	
	based on an overwhelming amount	
	I'm sorry. Let me go to the document.	
	"Based on an overwhelming amount of	
	climate evidence published in recent	
	years, DEQ must acknowledge the	
	findings of recent climate reports,	
	including the fourth national climate	
	assessment of 2018 and those prepared	
	by the intergovernmental panel on	
	climate change, or IPCC, and U.S.	
	Geological Survey. Additionally,	
	information published in January 2019	
	by Oil Change International specifically	
	highlights the urgent need for federally	
	managed fossil fuels to remain in the	
	ground in order to effectively combat	
	climate change. The findings of these	
	recent and important climate reports	
	are summarized below."	
	Did I read that correctly?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. On the right-hand side of page D-28,	
	you'll see that DEQ has a comment	
	response to comment	
	79-2. Correct?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. Now, beginning at the third sentence	
	of DEQ's comment on the right-hand	
	side of D-28, it reads: "Here the statute	
	is clear as are DEQ's duties thereunder.	
	Under MEPA DEQ's analysis may not	
	include a review of actual or potential	
	impacts beyond Montana's borders. It	
	may not include actual or potential	

	impacts that are regional, national, or global in nature, such as impacts that may result from climate change, Section 75-1-201 (2(a), MCA." Did I read that correctly? A. Yes. Q. And is that the provision you were thinking about just now when you were trying to locate information in the document? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Does that reflect DEQ's current policy? A. Yes.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 99:3-101:3. Q. Now, turning back to that comment response from DEQ, it reads down a little further: "Section 75-1-201, (2)(a), provides two limitations on the impacts that may be contained in an EIS. First, an environmental review may not include a review of actual or potential impacts that are beyond Montana's borders. This limitation is subject to the limited exceptions set forth in (2)(b). Second, an environmental review may not include a review of impacts that are regional, national, or global in nature. These limitations are clear and unequivocal. An EIS may not analyze impacts that are beyond Montana's borders subject to the exception stated above, nor may an EIS analyze impacts that are regional, national, or global in nature." Did I read that right? A. Yes. Q. And does that still reflect DEQ's current policy? A. Yes.	DEQ's MEPA policy is that Section 75-1-201, (2)(a), provides two limitations on the impacts that may be contained in an EIS. First, an environmental review may not include a review of actual or potential impacts that are beyond Montana's borders. This limitation is subject to the limited exceptions set forth in (2)(b). Second, an environmental review may not include a review of impacts that are regional, national, or global in nature. These limitations are clear and unequivocal. An EIS may not analyze impacts that are beyond Montana's borders subject to the exception stated above, nor may an EIS analyze impacts that are regional, national, or global in nature.
Sonja Nowakowski	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 101:4-24. Q. On page D-98 there's an issue statement that says, quote, climate change as it relates to the proposed project, including potential impacts, and the social cost of carbon should be analyzed in an EIS." Did I read that right? A. Yes. Q. And on page D-99, the next page, towards the top of the page there's	DEQ's MEPA policy is that, under MEPA, DEQ's analysis may not include a review of the actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's borders and may not include actual or potential impacts that are regional, national, or global in nature, such as impacts that may result from climate change.

	DEQ's response to the issue statement we just read. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And that response reads in part: "Under MEPA DEQ's analysis may not include a review of the actual or potential impacts beyond Montana's borders and may not include actual or potential impacts that are regional, national, or global in nature, such as impacts that may result from climate change." Did I read that correctly? A. Yes. Q. Does that reflect DEQ's current policy? A. Yes.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 102:5-24. Q. Do you agree that DEQ has authorized and permitted transportation of fossil fuels? A. DEQ has some limited authority through the Major Facility Siting Act where it authorizes the transportation through oil and gas pipelines. Q. Do you agree that DEQ has authorized and permitted combustion of fossil fuels? A. DEQ authorizes and permits or provides air quality permits for facilities where fossil fuels are combusted. Q. Do you agree that those activities, meaning fossil fuel extraction, transportation of fossil fuels, and combustion of fossil fuels, generate greenhouse gas emissions? A. Certain activities there need to be some specific examples do generate greenhouse gas emissions, yes. Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 105:4-106:2.	DEQ, through the Major Facility Siting Act, authorizes the transportation of fossil fuels through oil and gas pipelines. DEQ provides air quality permits to facilities where fossil fuels are combusted. Certain fossil fuel extraction, transportation, and combustion activities generate greenhouse gas emissions.
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Generally, do you agree that burning coal leads to the emissions of carbon dioxide? A. Yes. Q. Could Spring Creek coal or Spring Creek Mine excuse me have begun extracting this additional coal without DEQ's approval of the mine expansion? A. They could have begun extracting the coal, but they would have been in violation with the Montana Strip and Underground Surface Mining Act.	Burning coal leads to the emission of carbon dioxide. Spring Creek Mine would have been in violation of the law if they had begun extraction additional coal without DEQ's approval of the TR1 expansion.

	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 129:1-10.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Do you agree that this document shows that Colstrip Steam Electric Station as having emitted over 13 million metric tons of carbon dioxide and 1500 metric tons of methane in 2018? A. Yes. According to this document, that was where the amounts ended. Q. Do you have any reason to doubt that these are accurate figures? A. I don't. Q. And do you have any reason to believe that this document is not a true and correct copy of the factual emissions data from Colstrip produced by EPA? A. I don't. Q. Does DEQ rely upon these EPA greenhouse gas emissions data in its permitting decisions at all? A. As to my knowledge, we do not rely on these.	Colstrip Steam Electric Station emitted over 13 million metric tons of carbon dioxide and 1500 metric tons of methane in 2018. DEQ does not rely on EPA greenhouse gas emissions data in its permitting decisions.
Sonja Nowakowski	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 132:19-133:11. Q. And this is the document entitled Understanding Energy in Montana, 2018. Correct? A. Yes. Q. And you're familiar with this document. Correct? A. Yes, I am. Q. What role did you play in creating this document? A. I I am the author of the utility deregulation section of this document. I also assisted in some of the overall editing and and compilation in my role at legislative services. Q. And is this a DEQ report? A. This is not. This is a legislative services report. DEQ contributes information to the report. Q. Right. Do you have any reason to believe that the figures and data in this document are not true and correct figures and data concerning Montana's energy system as it existed in 2018? A. I believe these are accurate. Q. Do you have any reason to believe the	The figures and data in the Understanding Energy in Montana report are true and correct concerning Montana's energy system as it existed in 2018.

		
1	petroleum production are true and	
	correct for coal, natural gas, and	
	petroleum production in Montana as	
	they existed in 2018?	
	A. I believe the entire document is is	
	correct.	
	137 1 177 1 175 105 00 105 10	
Carla Manufactura 12	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 135:22-137:12.	7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. And on the last page it says under	It is the policy of DEQ that ministerial and
1	Roman numeral VIII "This permit is an	administrative actions do not trigger MEPA review.
	administrative permit action. Therefore,	
	an environmental assessment is not	DEQ has regulations that determine when an action is
	required." Is that correct?	an administrative rule.
	A. Yes.	
	Q. What does that mean?	
	A. For ministerial and administrative actions	
		•
	do not trigger MEPA. They're not	
	considered a state action. They're an administrative action.	
	Q. And does DEQ have regulations that	
	direct it to — to determine when an	
	action is an administrative action?	
	A. Yes. Those are outlined in the MEPA	<u> </u>
	rules.	
	Tules.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 143:8-21.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q unless you need to to answer this	DEQ issued a certificate of compliance for the
	question. And my question is do you	Keystone XL Pipeline in March 2012.
	agree that DEQ issued a certificate of	,
	compliance for the Keystone XL	
	Pipeline in March 2012?	
	A. Yes. DEQ issued a certificate of	
	compliance.	
	Q. And I think I recall you testified you	
	were aware of this project in your role	
	at legislative services?	
	A. That's correct.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 147:12-21.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Do you have any expertise in	DEQ does not use greenhouse gas emission
	greenhouse gas emission inventories?	inventories in its permitting work.
	A. I don't.	
	Q. Does DEQ excuse me. Does DEQ	
	use greenhouse gas emissions inventories	
	in its permitting work? A. It does not.	
	A. It does not.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 150:18-24.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. Okay. And the executive summary on	Montanans emit about twice the natural average of
· ·	page little Roman numeral iii, it says	carbon dioxide-equivalent emissions because of the
	"On a per capita basis, Montanans emit	state's strong fossil fuel production industry, large
	about 40 metric tons of carbon dioxide	distances for transportation, and low population base.
	equivalent, which is about twice the	

	national average of 25 metric tons of	
	carbon dioxide equivalent. The reasons	
	for the higher per capita intensity in	
	Montana are varied but include the	
	state's strong fossil fuel production	
	industry, large agricultural industry,	
	large distances for transportation, and	
	low population base." Did I read that	
	correctly?	
	A. You did.	
	Q. Do you agree with that statement?	
	A. Yes.	
	A. 163.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 155:14-156:2.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. And I'll read at the top. It says	The closure of Colstrip Units 1 and 2 have reduced
Solija 140 wakowski	·	Montana's GHG emissions.
	"Electricity use transportation and	Montalia's Grid emissions.
	agriculture are the state's principal	
	GHG emission sources. Together the	
	combustion of fossil fuels for electricity	
	generation use in state and in the	
	transportation sector account for about	
	46 percent of Montana's gross GHG	
	emissions as shown in figure 2."	
	A. Uh-huh.	
	Q. Did I read that right?	
	A. You did read that right.	
	Q. In your opinion would the share of	
	statewide GHG emissions from	
	Montana's electricity sector decline if	
	the state shifted away from fossil fuels	
	for electricity generation?	
	A. I think that there is is evidence with	
	the for example, with the closure of	
	Colstrip units 1 and 2 that our emissions	
	have been reduced.	
	Q. Okay. In your opinion would the	
	state of Montana's gross and net GHG	
	emissions decline if the state shifted	
	away from fossil fuels for electricity	
	generation?	
	A. I can't speak to that without doing some	
	scientific analysis.	
	Q. But given what you just testified to	
	with regard to the closure of Colstrip 1	
	and 2, it appears that Montana's GHG	
	emissions have declined. Right?	
	A. Montana's GHG emissions have	
	declined.	
	decinied.	
	Nowakowski Hubrid Dan 150-1 160-2	
Sonja Nowakowski	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 159:1-160:2.	There are toy incentives in Title 15 Mart Cade Ave.
portja trowakowski	Q. Oh, sure. Yeah. Excuse me just a	There are tax incentives in Title 15, Mont. Code Ann.
	second. So the I'm reading from the	that apply to renewable energy development.
,	top of the page. "This policy option	
	reflects financial incentives and other	

	· -	
	T	
	efforts such as improving the ability to	
	integrate intermittent wind resources	
	and to encourage investment in	
	renewable energy sources by businesses	
	that sell power commercially."	
	Do you know if the state has	
	implemented that policy	
	recommendation?	
	A. There are significant tax incentives	
	included in Title 15 for various types of	
	energy development. I'd need to take a	
	look at those and the dates they were	
	enacted, but yes.	
	Q. And when you say energy	
	development, do you mean renewable	
	energy development?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. Any other types of energy	•
	development?	
	A. Specifically in the last few years it's	
	been largely focused on renewable energy	
	development.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 167:15-168:7.	,
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. I'll just read the second part of the	In 2010, DEQ, in conjunction with the Board of
	second paragraph under the heading CC-2	Environmental Review, attempted to move forward
	state GHG reporting, which says "The	with rulemaking to establish certain greenhouse gas
	CCAC recommends that Montana	emissions reporting requirements and emissions
	develop GHG reporting requirements	limitations, and that the Environmental Quality
	and opportunities for its emissions	Council objected to those efforts.
	sources and citizens as soon as possible."	
	Do you know if Montana has developed	
	those GHG reporting requirements?	
	A. As I testified or spoke to earlier, the	
	DEQ, in conjunction with the Board of	
	Environmental Review, did attempt to	
	move forward with some greenhouse gas	`
	reporting requirements and limitations in	
	2010, and the environmental quality	
	council objected to those efforts. In	
	addition, in the	
	following legislative sessions, legislation	
	was brought forward to explicitly grant	
	DEQ the authority to require some GHG	
	reporting requirements, and those	
	legislative proposals failed.	
	Q. Okay. Thanks. With regard to that	
	rulemaking effort, I know you testified	
	that environmental quality council	
	objected to the	
	proposed rule. That did not preclude DEQ	
	from moving forward with the	
i	rulemaking effort eventually. Right?	

		<u> </u>
	A. DEQ could have proceeded. The DE	
	or excuse me. The environmental quality	
	council made it very clear that they would	
	issue a formal objection that would have	
	stopped any effort to advance that.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 170:16-171:17.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. What role did you play with the	Sonja Nowakowski authored climate change and
	environmental quality council with	analysis of climate change policy issues in Montana, a
	regard to developing the report that's	report to the 61st Montana legislature, referenced in
	referenced in paragraph 194?	Paragraph 194 of Plaintiffs' Complaint.
	A. I was the author of that report.	,
	•••	
	BY MS. CHILLCOTT:	
	Q. Okay. Can you identify that report,	
	please?	
	A. Sure. It is climate change and analysis	
	of climate change policy issues in	
	Montana, a report to the 61st Montana	
	legislature.	
	Q. And you testified that you are the	
	author of this report. Correct?	
	A. Yes. That is correct.	
	Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 173:8-174:3.	
Sonja Nowakowski	Q. And then below it, it says next to	Montana met its 15% by 2015 renewable portfolio
	Montana, 15 percent by 2015, 20 percent	standard.
	by 2020, 25 percent by 2025, and then in	
	parentheses it says recommendation by	In 2021, the Montana Legislature repealed the
	MCCAC. Is that right?	renewable portfolio standard that had been achieved.
	A. Yes.	•
	Q. To your knowledge, has Montana	
	adhered to these renewable portfolio	
	standard recommendations?	
	A. Montana has adhered to the 15 percent	
	by 2015. That was enacted in the	
	renewable the renewable portfolio	
	standard which was enacted put into	
	place by the Montana legislature in 2005.	
	Q. Uh-huh.	
	A. I would need to refer back to that statute	
	for how far in time it went. I believe it only	
	went through 2020. I'm not sure. I'd need	
	to take a look at what was the requirement	
	in the statute. But all the benchmarks	
	required in that statute were achieved.	
	Q. In that 2005 statute?	
	A. Yes.	
	Q. Are you aware of any other	
	legislation since 2005 that addresses the	
	RPS?	
•	A. There were legislative proposals, but	
	they did not pass. The 2021 legislature did	

pass legislation related to the renewable portfolio standard. Q. And what was that? A. They repealed the renewable portfolio standard that had been achieved.	
Nowakowski Hybrid Dep. 177:17-178:20.	